Historical Abstracts and America: History and Life are indispensable for research, lecture preparation, and writing, according to these prominent historians.

"... One can keep up with articles in one or two foreign languages, but it would be hard to do more without Historical Abstracts."

Joel Colton
Duke University

"My own research and writing are so wide ranging that I find America: History and Life very useful. It pulls together diverse articles, including those from publications I don't regularly read."

Allen F. Davis
Temple University

"... Historical Abstracts offers much more than just titles; I find out what the articles are actually about. It's very useful."

H. Peter Krosby
SUNY, Albany

"As new issues of America: History and Life come in, I check the index to get articles and books related to my current work, and I frequently read through the entire section on colonial history."

Edmund S. Morgan
Yale University

Historical Abstracts and America: History and Life... for currency... broad coverage... international perspective. They’ll add new dimensions to your professional activities. Examine them at Booth 56, or write for complimentary copies:

ABC-CLIO Information Services
Dept. AHA, Box 4397
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
Program of the
Ninety-Eighth Annual Meeting

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 27–30, 1983

SAN FRANCISCO
PHILIP D. CURTIN
HERBERT BAXTER ADAMS PROFESSOR OF HISTORY
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
1983 OFFICERS

President: PHILIP D. CURTIN, Johns Hopkins University
President-elect: ARTHUR S. LINK, Princeton University
Executive Director: SAMUEL R. GAMMON
Editor: OTTO PFLANZE, Indiana University
Controller: JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

COUNCIL

PHILIP D. CURTIN
ARTHUR S. LINK
MARY F. BERRY, vice-president
Professional Division (1983)
U.S. Commission on Civil Rights
and Howard University

GORDON A. CRAIG
SAMUEL R. GAMMON, ex officio
GERHARD L. WEINBERG, vice-president
Research Division (1984)
University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

JOHN A. GARRATY, vice-president
Teaching Division (1985)
Columbia University

ELIZABETH L. EISENSTEIN (1984)
University of Michigan
ROBERT I. ROTBERG (1984)
Massachusetts Institute of
Technology
ROBERT M. WARNER (1984)
Archivist of the United States

JOYCE O. APPLEBY (1985)
University of California,
Los Angeles
KATHERINE FISCHER DREW (1985)
Rice University
FREDERIC E. WAKEMAN, JR. (1985)
University of California,
Berkeley

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: DON E. FEHRENBACHER, Stanford University
Vice-President: ALEXANDER DECONDE, University of California, Santa Barbara
Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California
Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, JR., University of California, Los Angeles
## PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1983 ANNUAL MEETING

### Program Committee

**Chair:** Bertram Wyatt-Brown  
University of Florida  

**Cochair:** Rondo E. Cameron  
Emory University  

Mildred Alpern  
Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School  

Robert F. Berkhofer, Jr.  
University of Michigan  

Paul Claussen  
U.S. Department of State  

Paula Hyman  
Jewish Theological Seminary  

Helen Nader  
Indiana University  

Colin A. Palmer  
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill  

Jason H. Parker  
American Council of Learned Societies  

Harry N. Scheiber  
University of California, Berkeley  

### Local Arrangements Committee

**Chair:** Thomas Wendel  
San Jose State University  

Timothy M. Barnes  
California Polytechnic State University  

William N. Bonds  
San Francisco State University  

Joseph A. Boudreau  
San Jose State University  

Richard W. Cramer  
San Jose State University  

Uldis Cruz  
University of San Francisco  

Harry A. Gailey  
San Jose State University  

Philip Leahy  
San Jose State University  

Linda S. Popofsky  
Mills College  

Jack N. Rakove  
Stanford University  

Katherine S. Roper  
St. Mary's College  

Anne H. Sherrill  
Mills College  

Chesleigh A. Snow  
Travis Air Force Base  

### AHA Editorial Staff

Eileen Gaylard  
Sarah Crawford  

Meg Gentes
TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Information .................................................. 6
Meetings of Affiliated Societies and Groups ..................... 8
AHA Sessions ............................................................ 15
Luncheons .............................................................. 35, 67
Topical Index ............................................................ 93
List of Participants ..................................................... 94
Scholars from Abroad ............................................... 101
Exhibitors ............................................................... 103
Annual Reports of the Executive Director ....................... 106
    Editor, AHR ...................................................... 113
    Controller ......................................................... 115
Advertisers ............................................................ 132
Map of San Francisco .................................................. 230
GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: All sessions will be held in the Hyatt Regency, 5 Embarcadero Center, and the Sheraton-Palace Hotel, 639 Market Street. Registration and meal ticket sales will be located in the Hyatt; information booths and bulletin boards will be located in both hotels. The headquarters of the local arrangements committee, the AHA staff office and the press room will be in the Fountainview Rooms on the lobby level of the Hyatt. The job register is located in the Grand Ballroom at the Sheraton-Palace, and the book exhibits are in the Golden Gate Ballroom at the Hyatt Regency. Blocks of sleeping rooms have also been reserved at the Hotel Meridien and the Holiday Inn/Financial District. Members who have not reserved hotel accommodation should send their reservation forms (contained in the September AHA Perspectives) to the AHA Housing Bureau, Post Office Box 5612, San Francisco, CA 94101.

AIR TRANSPORTATION: The AHA has made special arrangements with Delta Air Lines to offer at least thirty percent off regular roundtrip day coach fares in the continental U.S. which have not been previously discounted. This special convention fare applies from all of Delta’s domestic cities to San Francisco with departures between December 24–28, and allows a maximum stay of fifteen days. Reservations must be made and tickets purchased at least seven days prior to departure. If your itinerary and travel dates qualify for a special promotional fare which afford a discount greater than thirty percent, you will be confirmed at the lowest fare available at the time your reservations are made.

To take advantage of this special fare, call Delta at the following toll free numbers between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. daily. If you normally use the services of a travel agent, be sure to have them call Delta on these numbers so that they can obtain the same advantages for you: In continental U.S.: 1-800-241-6760; in Georgia only: 1-800-282-8536. Washington area members can call AHA’s travel agent, Diplomat Travel Service, Inc., 1127 15th Street NW, Washington, DC 20005, at 202/296-8820.

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of $25.00 (nonmembers $35, students and unemployed $10). A preregistration form is enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be $30.00 (nonmembers $45, students and unemployed $12). The registration desk at the Hyatt Regency will be open during the following hours:

- Tuesday, December 27: 12 noon–9:00 p.m.
- Wednesday, December 28: 8:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Thursday, December 29: 8:30 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING: Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December AHA Perspectives; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with a copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN 37235.

At its meeting on May 15–16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Sections 1–4, of the constitution: Bylaw 8(5) There shall be a quorum for the annual Business Meeting of one hundred members in good standing.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members at the meeting.
LOCATOR FILE: The locator file will be adjacent to the AHA registration desk in the Hyatt Regency.

INFORMATION DESKS AND BULLETIN BOARDS: These will be located in the registration area. Information about the annual meeting, San Francisco, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

JOB REGISTER: The job register, located in the Grand Ballroom at the Sheraton-Palace, will be in operation during the following hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, December 27</td>
<td>2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, December 28</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, December 29</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, December 30</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–12 noon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: The main floor corridor at the Sheraton-Palace has been reserved from 11:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

WOMEN HISTORIANS' CENTER: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women's history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in the San Francisco Foyer at the Hyatt Regency during the following hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, December 27</td>
<td>7:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, December 28</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, December 29</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, December 30</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–12 noon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in Golden Gateway Ballroom at the Hyatt Regency and will be open during the following hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, December 27</td>
<td>3:00 p.m.–7:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, December 28</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, December 29</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, December 30</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–12 noon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHILD CARE: A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Hyatt Regency. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of $2.50 per hour. Hours of the center are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, December 27</td>
<td>5:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, December 28</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, December 29</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, December 30</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–1:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To preregister, write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Thomas Wendel, Department of History, San Jose State University, Washington Square, San Jose, CA 95192-0117, no later than December 2.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from
the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desk in the Hyatt Regency. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. Following are the addresses:

Director of Catering  
Hyatt Regency  
5 Embarcadero Center  
San Francisco, CA 94111  
(415/788-3130)

Director of Catering  
Sheraton-Palace Hotel  
639 Market Street  
San Francisco, CA 94105  
(415/392-8600)

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS

Wednesday, December 28  
Conference on Slavic and East European History  
Modern European History Section  
Polish American Historical Association  
United States Commission on Military History

Thursday, December 29  
Advanced Placement American and European History  
American Catholic Historical Association  
Conference on Asian History  
Phi Alpha Theta  
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: Those historical societies and groups that have arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the local arrangements chairman should send their requests for room space by November 12 to Professor Thomas Wendel, Department of History, San Jose State University, Washington Square, San Jose, CA 95192-0117, *not to the hotel.* They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the local arrangement chairman, refreshments and other arrangements will be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements required at the time of the annual meeting should be made through the local arrangements chairman.

GROUP MEETINGS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

AHA Committee on Women Historians  
Wednesday, Dec. 28, 2:30 p.m., Hyatt, Pacific C, session, Promotion, Tenure, Unemployment: Contradictory Trends in Women Historians in the 1980s and Beyond (p. 38)

Thursday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Hyatt, Regency Room, breakfast meeting open to all (admission by ticket only). Speaker: Estelle Freedman, Stanford University

Friday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m. Hyatt, Pacific C, session, Race, Class, Gender in the Study of Black Women's History (p. 86)

American Academy of Research Historians on Medieval Spain  

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History
Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30–7:30 p.m., Hyatt, Pacific E & F, panel followed by annual business meeting

American Catholic Historical Association
Tuesday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m., Hyatt, Board Room, Executive Council meeting
Wednesday, Dec. 28
  9:30 a.m., Hyatt, San Francisco A, joint session with AHA: Historiographical Perspectives on the Late Medieval Church (see p. 29)
  4:45 p.m., Hyatt, Seacliff A, business meeting
  5:30 p.m., Hyatt, Regency Room, social hour
Thursday, Dec. 29
  12:15 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero A, presidential luncheon (see p. 67)
Friday, Dec. 30
  9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Palace, Emperor Norton, joint session with ASCH: After Luther: The Late Reformation, chair: Marvin O’Connell, University of Notre Dame. “The Second Reformation in Brandenberg: Achievements and Failures,” Bodo Nischan, East Carolina University, Greensboro; “The Confessionalization of Humanist Reformers as the Prelude to Orthodoxy in the Late Reformation,” David P. Daniel, Concordia Seminary, St. Louis; “Erasmus at Luther’s Funeral: Melanchthon’s Funeral Oration for and Biography of Luther,” James Michael Weiss, Boston College; comment: Luther Peterson, SUNY College at Oswego
  1:00 p.m., Hyatt, Seacliff A, session: Late Nineteenth-Century British Catholicism, chair: William Schoenl, Michigan State University. “The Catholic Response to ‘Puseyism’,” John Griffin, University of Southern Colorado; “The Rediscovery of the Catholic Spiritual Tradition in Late Nineteenth-Century British Catholicism,” Thomas Loome, College of St. Catherine
American Committee on the History of the Second World War

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Hyatt, Pacific B, joint session with AHA, The Teheran Conference: A Reassessment of Its Significance After Forty Years (p. 26)

Thursday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Hyatt, Pacific B, business meeting

American Society for Environmental History


American Society of Church History

All meetings in the Sheraton-Palace

Tuesday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m., Bonanza Room, Council meeting (open to membership)


1:30–3:30 p.m., Emperor Norton, session A, Luther and the History of the Church, chair: Elisabeth G. Gleason, University of San Francisco. “Luther’s View of History: A Theological Use of the Past,” Lewis W. Spitz, Stanford University; “Luther’s Ecclesiology: Tradition Reformed,” Eric W. Gritsch, Gettysburg Theological Seminary; comment: Jeannine Olson, San Francisco Theological Seminary

1:30–3:30 p.m., Bonanza, session B, Mormons, Non-Mormons, and the Development of Mormonism, chair: Douglas D. Alder, Utah State University. “Mormons and the English Press: The Early Years,” Agnes M. Smith, Youngstown State University; “From Gentile to Non-Member: Mormon Attitudes toward Non-Mormons, 1880–1940,” Jan Shipps, Indiana University-Purdue University at Indianapolis; “Sister Saints: The Role of Women in Building Mormon Communities,” Jessie Embry, Brigham Young University; comment: Gene A. Sessions, Weber State College

4:00–5:00 p.m., Bonanza Room, annual business meeting; 5:30 p.m., Presidential Address, chair: Deno J. Geanakoplos, Yale University. “Christian Freedom: What Calvin Learned at the School of Women,” Jane Dempsey Douglass, School of Theology at Claremont/Claremont Graduate School

6:30 p.m., Emperor Norton, reception

9:00 p.m. Bonanza Room, Women church historians are invited to gather informally to get acquainted


in Post–War America,” Marc Lee Raphael, Ohio State University; comment: Allen Davis, Temple University


9:30–11:00 a.m., Emperor Norton, session B, After Luther: The Late Reformation (joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association: see details under ACHA listing, p. 9).

Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30–7:30 p.m., Hyatt, Pacific E & F, panel followed by annual business meeting

Association for the Bibliography of History

Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero B, joint session with AHA, On the Preparation of Guides to Historical Writings (p. 68).

Friday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton, Royal Suite 262, business meeting

Leo Baeck Institute

Thursday, Dec. 29, 8:00 p.m., reception and opening of exhibit “500 Years of Jewish History in Germany,” introduced by Fred Grubel, director, Leo Baeck Institute, at the San Francisco Jewish Community Center, 3200 California Street. All participants in the AHA annual meeting are welcome.

Committee on History in the Classroom

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Hyatt, Regency Room, breakfast/business meeting. An announcement will be made at the meeting on visiting the Hanna collection at the Hoover Institution (the subject of the joint session immediately following the meeting—see p. 28).

Committee on Lesbian and Gay History

Tuesday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero A, slide/tape “She Even Chewed Tobacco” produced by the San Francisco Lesbian & Gay History Project.

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 8:00 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero A, slide/talk by Eric Garber: Taint Nobody’s Bizness: Homosexuality in Harlem in the 1920s.

Thursday, Dec. 29, 8:00 p.m., Hyatt, Bayview A & B, slide/lecture by Gregory Sprague: The Making of the Modern Homosexual: The Historical Transformation of Urban
Gay Subcultures Into an American Gay Culture; 10:00 p.m., brief business meeting followed by party

Friday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero D, joint session with AHA: Male Homosexuality in Comparative Historical Perspective (see p. 85)

Conference for the Study of Political Thought
Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero A, joint session with AHA: Liberty and Property: Ancient, Medieval and Modern (see p. 68); 5:00 p.m., Embarcadero A, panel, Biological Models for Politics: France and Germany, chair: Peter H. Reill, University of California, Los Angeles

Conference Group for Central European History
Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero D, joint session with AHA: Twentieth-Century Bavaria at the Crossroads (p. 58); 8:00 p.m., business meeting; 9:00 p.m., Bierabend, Hyatt, San Francisco B

Conference on Faith and History

Conference on Latin American History
All meetings at the Sheraton-Palace Hotel
Tuesday, Dec. 27, 7:00—10:00 p.m., Royal Suite 262, General Committee meeting
Wednesday, Dec. 28
8:30—10:00 a.m., Parlor C, Teaching & Teaching Materials Committee
8:30—10:00 a.m., Parlor D, Projects & Publications Committee
4:30—6:00 p.m., Parlor D, Demographic History Committee
4:30—6:00 p.m., Parlor E, Andean Studies Committee
4:30—6:00 p.m., Royal Suite 262, Brazilian Studies Committee
5:15—9:30 p.m., Parlor G, HAHR Board of Editors’ dinner-business meeting
6:00—7:30 p.m., California Room, Caribe-Centro América Studies
Thursday, Dec. 29
7:30—9:00 a.m., French Parlor, breakfast/business meeting
9:00—10:30 a.m., Parlor C, International Scholarly Relations Committee
9:00—10:30 a.m., Parlor D, Historical Statistics Committee
12:15—2:00 p.m., Parlor D, The Americas Board of Editors business luncheon
4:30—6:00 p.m., Parlor E, Chile-Río de la Plata Studies Committee
4:30—6:00 p.m., State Suite 240, Mexican Studies Committee
5:30—7:00 p.m., Forty-Niner, Gran Colombiano Studies Committee
7:30—9:00 p.m., French Parlor, cocktail hour

Conference on Slavic and East European History
Wednesday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero C, joint session with AHA: East European Indebtedness in Historical Perspective (p. 25); 12:15 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero A, luncheon (p. 35)

Friday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton, Sierra Room, joint session with AHA: The Balkans Half a Century Ago (p. 92)

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession—Conference Group on Women’s History
Wednesday, Dec. 28, 7:00—9:00 p.m., Hyatt, San Francisco Foyer, cocktail party cosponsored with the Association of Black Women Historians, Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Chesapeake Area Group of Women Historians, Women Historians of the Midwest, Western Association of Women Historians, Southern Association of Women Historians and Washington DC Area Women Historians
Thursday, Dec. 29, 12:00—2:00 p.m., Hyatt, San Francisco B, business meeting
Historians Film Committee  
Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Hyatt, Pacific A, short business meeting followed by screening of *Georgia Images in America in the 1970s*. Coproducers Kenneth Hey and Virginia Brooks, Brooklyn College, will be present to discuss their film and the problems that arise when scholars turn to the visual medium of expression.

Institute for Historical Study  
Thursday, Dec. 29, 6:30 p.m., Sheraton, Regency Room, cash bar reception

Institute for Research in History  
Thursday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero B, meeting, open to all

International Labor and Working Class History Study Group  
Thursday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero D, meeting and business session. Panel & Roundtable: Impact of Deindustrialization on the Labor Movement at Home and Abroad. “Europe,” Julius Uehlein, president, Pennsylvania AFL-CIO; “United States,” Charles Craypo, Cornell University; moderator: Nick Salvatore, Cornell University

National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History  
Wednesday, Dec. 28, 8:00 a.m., Hyatt, Board Room, biennial meeting of representatives of NCC member organizations; 9:30 a.m., NCC National Policy Board meeting  
Thursday, Dec. 29, 8:30 a.m., Hyatt, San Francisco Foyer, NCC legislative briefing by Page Putnam Miller, NCC director; 11:00 a.m., meeting of NCC state committee network chairs

National Council on Public History  
Thursday, Dec. 29, 5:00–8:00 p.m., Sheraton, Sierra Room, Board of Directors meeting

National Endowment for the Humanities  
Thursday, Dec. 29, 5:30–7:00 p.m., Hyatt, Hugo's Room, cash bar arranged by the NEH Summer Seminars for College and High School Teachers

North American Conference on British Studies  
Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Sheraton, Ralston, joint session with AHA: The Impact of E.P. Thompson's *The Making of the English Working Class* Twenty Years After (p. 75), followed by cash bar reception

Pacific Studies Association  
Wednesday, Dec. 28, 2:00–4:00 p.m., Sheraton, Parlor C, panel discussion, Missions and Missionaries in the Pacific: An Overview; 4:00–6:00 p.m., Parlor C, first organizational meeting for an interdisciplinary group to promote the study and teaching of Pacific history and prehistory. Convener: Char Miller, Trinity University

Polish American Historical Association  
All meetings at the Hyatt Regency  
Tuesday, Dec. 27, 7:00 p.m., Seacliff A, meeting of Executive Officers and Council  
Wednesday, Dec. 28, Seacliff B, 9:00 a.m., registration; 9:30 a.m., general business meeting, chair: Rev. Anthony J. Kuzniewski, S.J., College of the Holy Cross, president  
12:15–2:00 p.m., Embarcadero B, presidential luncheon (p. 35)  
2:30 p.m., Seacliff B, session, Polish American Fraternalism: Polish National Alliance After a Hundred Years, chair: Angela T. Pienkos, Divine Savior-Holy Angels High School, WI. “The Polish National Alliance: A Century of Service to Two Homelands,” Donald Pienkos, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; comment: Walter Andrzejeiwski, Polish National Alliance; Eugene F. Kusielewicz, St. John's University, NY; Thaddeus C. Radzialowski, Southwest State University, MN  
Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:00 a.m., Seacliff B, session, California Polonica: Collections and Archives on Polish and Polish American History in California, chair and comment: Wojciech Zalewski, curator, Russian & East European Collections, Stanford University Libraries. “The Polish Collection at the Hoover War Library,” Richard Woytak,
Monterey Peninsula College; “Sources on Polish American History in Northern and Central California,” Jan Kowalik, American-Polish Documentation Studio
2:30 p.m., Secliff B, joint session with AHA: The United States and the Stabilization of Poland, 1917–30 (see p. 72)
7:30 p.m., Social to be announced
General Chairman, Rev. M. J. Madaj; Program Chairman, Rev. Anthony K. Kuzniewski, S.J.; Local Arrangements Chairman, Richard Woytak

Society for Armenian Studies

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
Tuesday, Dec. 27, 8:00–11:00 p.m., Sheraton, Parlor G, Council meeting
Wednesday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton, Golden Gate, reception
Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Sheraton, Comstock, joint session with AHA: American Foreign Policy, 1900–1940s: The European Perspective (p. 63); 12:15 p.m., luncheon (p. 67)
Friday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton, Regency, joint session with AHA: National Security and Declassification of Diplomatic Documents, 1950–60: Problems and Possibilities (p. 91)

Society for Italian Historical Studies
Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Hyatt, Secliff A, joint session with American Catholic Historical Association: Italian Catholicism and the Fascist Regime (see ACHA listing on p. 9)
5:00 p.m., Sheraton, Royal Suite 262, business meeting
5:45–7:00 p.m., Sheraton, Golden Gate, cash bar reception
8:00 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero A, joint session with AHA, Social Relations and Social Groups in Nineteenth-Century Italy (p. 78)

Swiss American Historical Society
Thursday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Hyatt, Pacific H & G, session, “Switzerland and East Asia During World War Two,” chair: Robert Billigmeier, University of California, Santa Barbara. “Social Forces and Industrialization in Switzerland,” Jürg K. Siegenthaler, American University; “Intelligence Operations in Switzerland During World War II,” Heinz K. Meier, Old Dominion University; comment: George O. Kent, University of Maryland, College Park

Western Association for Legal History
Thursday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero C, organizational meeting. All interested persons welcome

World History Association
Tuesday, Dec. 27, 5:00 p.m., Hyatt, San Francisco A, open business meeting
## SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

### Tuesday, December 27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hyatt Embarcadero C &amp; D</th>
<th>School-College Collaboration in the Teaching of History (AHA Teaching Division) (p. 23)</th>
<th>7:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt San Francisco B</td>
<td>The Evolution of Modern Capitalism (p. 23)</td>
<td>7:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt San Francisco A</td>
<td>Film Presentation: <em>The Killing Floor</em> (p. 23)</td>
<td>9:15 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wednesday, December 28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
<th>5:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Bayview</td>
<td>Archival Sources for the Study of the Holocaust (48)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Embarcadero A</td>
<td>Medieval Lordship: Consent &amp; Control (1)</td>
<td>Skilled Workers &amp; Revolutionary Conjunctures in Russia (24)</td>
<td>Economy &amp; Society in Habsburg Spain (SSPHS) (49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Embarcadero C</td>
<td>East European Foreign Indebtedness in Historical Perspective (CSEEH) (3)</td>
<td>The Dynamics &amp; Crises of Professionalism (26)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
<td>5:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Pacific D</td>
<td>Judicial Conservatism Revisited: The Supreme Court &amp; Reform (SCHS) (8)</td>
<td>Violence in Comparative Perspective: 19th-Century Western Canada, &amp; the American West &amp; South (31)</td>
<td>Psychopathology in Historical Perspective (56)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Pacific G-H</td>
<td>A Reinterpretation of Ethnicity: Precolonial Trade &amp; Cultural Contact in Senegambia (10)</td>
<td>The Church &amp; the University: Medieval Theory &amp; Practice (33)</td>
<td>Bishops, Politics &amp; Reform in Renaissance Italy (58)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency</td>
<td>Society, Law, &amp; Literature in Ming China, Modern India &amp; Muscovite Russia (11)</td>
<td>The Expanding City: Urban Growth, Urban Networks in 19th-Century Europe (34)</td>
<td>Systems Research for Economics &amp; History (59)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt San Francisco A</td>
<td>Historiographical Perspectives on the Late Medieval Church (ACHA) (12)</td>
<td>History as an Element of Good Decision-Making: Historical Education for Decision-Makers (35)</td>
<td>The Death of Research: The Complexity of Contemporary Source Material (JCHA) (60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt San Francisco B</td>
<td>Adult Psychology &amp; Intellectual History: Erik Erikson, Melanie Klein, &amp; Wilfred Bion (GUPH) (13)</td>
<td>Sex, Power &amp; Popular Religion in Georgian Britain (56)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Seacliff B</td>
<td>Reinterpretation of The Church &amp; the Bishops, Politics &amp; Religion in Georgian Britain (15)</td>
<td>The Southern Slave Community in the Nineteenth Century (39)</td>
<td>Workshop: Teaching World History (63)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton California</td>
<td>Socialist ‘Counter-Revolutionaries’ in the Aftermath of the Russian Revolution (14)</td>
<td>Leadership Patterns in the Southern Freedom Movement of the Early 1960s (38)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton English</td>
<td>New Forms of Jewish Religiosity in the Nineteenth Century (16)</td>
<td>Antebellum Reformers in the Post-Civil War World (40)</td>
<td>Comparative Rural History: Protests in Ireland, China &amp; Bolivia (64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Forty-Niner</td>
<td>Fascism &amp; the Visual Arts: Culture in a Totalitarian Regime (17)</td>
<td>Ancient Greek Historiography (AAH) (41)</td>
<td>Ethnic Antagonisms in the Balkans During the 14th Century (65)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Gold Ballroom</td>
<td>Workshop: The Microcomputer &amp; the Historian (43)</td>
<td>Assessing Commercial Bibliographical Files With a Micro (67)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
<th>5:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Golden Gate</td>
<td>Artisans &amp; Intellectuals in Early Modern Italy (19)</td>
<td>Peasants, Artisans, &amp; Social Order in Renaissance Venice &amp; the Veneto (44)</td>
<td>Medieval Religious Women (68)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Ralston</td>
<td>The Japanese Peace Settlement of 1951 (20)</td>
<td>Resettlement of German Jews: A Sociohistorical Accounting 50 Years After Hitler's Rise to Power (LBI) (45)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Sierra</td>
<td>Comparative Labor Systems in the Hispanic Caribbean &amp; Isthmus (22)</td>
<td>Colonial Rule &amp; Traditional Forms of Labor Coercion (47)</td>
<td>The Political Economy of Venezuela, 1850–80 (70)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton State Suite 240</td>
<td>Women &amp; the 'Crisis of Order' in Tudor-Stuart England (23)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Perspectives on Late Colonial Guadalajara Elites &amp; Society From 1790–1820 (71)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**12:15 p.m.**

Luncheons (p. 35)

Conference on Slavic and East European History

Modern European History Section

Polish American Historical Association

United States Commission on Military History

**9:00 p.m.**

General Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 55)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
<th>8:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt</td>
<td>Profit &amp; Peril in Serving Medieval English Royalty: The Rise &amp; Fall of</td>
<td>Liberty &amp; Property: Ancient, Medieval &amp; Modern (CSPT) (95)</td>
<td>Social Relations &amp; Social Groups in 19th-Century Italy (SIHS) (118)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embarcadero A</td>
<td>Administrative Fortunes (72)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt</td>
<td>Planning &amp; Socialism in the 1930s: Western Europe (73)</td>
<td>On the Preparation of Guides to Historical Writings (ABH) (96)</td>
<td>Social Developments in Southern France in the 10th &amp; 11th Centuries (119)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embarcadero B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt</td>
<td>New Perspectives on the Roman Frontier (AAH) (74)</td>
<td>Interethnic Trade in North American Frontier Regions (97)</td>
<td>The Panama Canal: Its Sociocultural Impact (120)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embarcadero C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt</td>
<td>20th-Century Bavaria at the Crossroads (CGCEH) (75)</td>
<td>Ancient Greek Law (98)</td>
<td>Law &amp; Race in 19th-Century America (121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embarcadero D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Pacific A</td>
<td>German Intellectuals &amp; Political Emigres: Contributions &amp; American</td>
<td></td>
<td>Film Perspectives of the Cold War (122)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Responses, 1933–49 (76)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Pacific C</td>
<td>Leadership Patterns in American Black Migration During the Industrial</td>
<td>Culture &amp; Consumption in Third Republic France, 1875–1914 (100)</td>
<td>Narrowing the Gaps: Women Historians &amp; Strategic Necessities (CCWHP/CGWH) (124)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Era (78)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Religion (ASA) (79)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Pacific E-F</td>
<td>Immorality, Crime, &amp; Rebellion in Spain &amp; Colonial Spanish America (80)</td>
<td></td>
<td>The End of the Palestine Mandate, 1945-48 (126)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Pacific G-H</td>
<td>The Relations Between Nomadic &amp; Non-Nomadic People in Medieval Western</td>
<td>The U.S. &amp; the Caribbean in the 20th Century (102)</td>
<td>Canadian External Policy (CHA) (127)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eurasia (81)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency</td>
<td>The Banks, the Federal Reserve &amp; the Great Contraction (EHA) (82)</td>
<td>Approaches to German Military History (103)</td>
<td>Workshop: Designing Humanities Curricula: History as the Matrix (128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt San Francisco A</td>
<td>20th-Century French Thought &amp; Politics: Reexaminations of French</td>
<td>The State of the Written Craft (104)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Patriots (83)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt San Francisco B</td>
<td>Changing Models of History in Advanced Placement Exams &amp; Courses (84)</td>
<td>The Ethical Foundations of Slavery (105)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
<td>8:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Seaciff A</td>
<td></td>
<td>The U.S. &amp; the Stabilization of Poland, 1917–30 (PAHA) (106)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Seaciff B</td>
<td></td>
<td>U.S. Policy Toward Africa, 1950–60 (130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton California</td>
<td>Business Objectives &amp; Government Policy: State &amp; Society in the Era of the Cold War (85)</td>
<td>Industrialism &amp; Its Discontents: Comparative Perspectives (107)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Comstock</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy, 1900–40s: The European Perspective (SHAFR) (86)</td>
<td>Teaching U.S. History Abroad (108)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton French Parlor</td>
<td>Comparative Biography: Problems &amp; Possibilities (89)</td>
<td>Foreign Policy of the Eisenhower Administration: A New Frontier for Historians (111)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Golden Gate</td>
<td>Teaching History of Science Through Undergraduate Survey Courses (HSS) (90)</td>
<td>Land, Sea, &amp; Air: The Importance of New Technology in World War I (112)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Ralston</td>
<td>Slavery, Economic Theory, and Ideological Hegemony (91)</td>
<td>E.P. Thompson's <em>The Making of the English Working Class</em> Twenty Years After (NACBS) (113)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Regency</td>
<td>Comparative Oligarchies in the Spanish-Speaking World (CLAH) (92)</td>
<td>Teaching 20th-Century Latin American History: Problems &amp; Possibilities (CLAH) (114)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Royal Suite</td>
<td>Women, Doctors, &amp; Childbirth in 20th-Century America (93)</td>
<td>Women, Education, &amp; Professional Advancement in Late 19th-Century Europe (115)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Sierra</td>
<td>The Sahara: Implications for African Economic &amp; Demographic History (94)</td>
<td>France in the 19th-Century Middle East: Patterns &amp; Legacies of Penetration (116)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton State Suite</td>
<td></td>
<td>Women's Dreams &amp; Women's Loves: Two Mediterranean Portraits c. 1600 (117)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thursday, December 29

9:00 a.m.  Walking Tour of North Beach, San Francisco (see p. 56)

12:15 p.m.  Luncheons (p. 67)
Advanced Placement American and European History
American Catholic Historical Association
Conference on Asian History
Phi Alpha Theta
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

4:45 p.m.  Business Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 77)

9:00 p.m.  Film Presentation: The Ballad of Gregorio Cortez
Hyatt, San Francisco A (see session 150)
### Friday, December 30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Session Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Bayview</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.</td>
<td>A New Look at Higher Education in Late Imperial China (131)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Embarcadero A</td>
<td></td>
<td>Saints &amp; Scholars: Current Research in Medieval Hagiography (132)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Embarcadero B</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Third Reich &amp; Catholic Racism (133)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Embarcadero C</td>
<td></td>
<td>Old Wine in New Vessels: Biography as Quantitative History (134)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Embarcadero D</td>
<td></td>
<td>Male Homosexuality in Comparative Historical Perspective (CLGH) (135)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Pacific A</td>
<td></td>
<td>Culture &amp; Consumption in the American Home (VSA) (136)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Pacific B</td>
<td></td>
<td>Perspectives on Irish Republicanism, 1790–1840 (ACIS) (137)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Pacific C</td>
<td></td>
<td>Race, Class, Gender in the Study of Black Women’s History (CWH) (138)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Pacific D</td>
<td></td>
<td>United States Economic Diplomacy Confronts Latin American Nationalism: The Case of Oil (139)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Pacific E-F</td>
<td></td>
<td>Urban History &amp; Public Policy (140)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Pacific G-H</td>
<td></td>
<td>Popular Movements of Protest &amp; Resistance in the Modern Middle East: Comparative Studies (141)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency</td>
<td></td>
<td>Eugenics in the 20th Century in Comparative Perspective: Britain, France, &amp; the U.S. (142)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt San Francisco A</td>
<td></td>
<td>American Political Corruption (143)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt San Francisco B</td>
<td></td>
<td>Politics &amp; Society in the Old South (144)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Seacliff B</td>
<td></td>
<td>Simulations: Political &amp; Moral Decision Making in Survey Courses (145)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton California</td>
<td></td>
<td>World War II: A Memoir-History Approach (146)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Comstock</td>
<td></td>
<td>Historicism in Western Europe: The Beginning of the Modern Historical Consciousness (147)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton English</td>
<td></td>
<td>Philanthropic Styles in the Age of Industrialism (148)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Forty-Niner</td>
<td></td>
<td>Psychobiography &amp; Psychohistory: Development &amp; Applications (149)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton French Parlor</td>
<td></td>
<td>History &amp; the Feature Film: A Panel Discussion (150)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Golden Gate</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Poor, the Dying, &amp; the Dead in Early Modern Europe (151)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Friday, December 30**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:00 a.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Sierra</td>
<td>The Balkans Half a Century Ago (CSEEH) (154)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton State Suite</td>
<td>Sicilians &amp; Sicilian Americans (IHS) (155)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JOINT SESSIONS**

**Key to Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAH</td>
<td>Association of Ancient Historians (41) (74) (98)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AASHH</td>
<td>American Association for the Study of Hungarian History (101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABH</td>
<td>Association for the Bibliography of History (96)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHA</td>
<td>American Catholic Historical Association (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHSWW</td>
<td>American Committee on the History of the Second World War (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIS</td>
<td>American Committee for Irish Studies (137)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJHS</td>
<td>American Jewish Historical Society (152)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASA</td>
<td>American Studies Association (79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCH</td>
<td>American Society for Church History (37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCWH/CGWH</td>
<td>Coordinating Committee for Women in the Historical Profession/Conference Group on Women's History (124)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGCEH</td>
<td>Conference Group for Central European History (75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA</td>
<td>Canadian Historical Association (127)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHC</td>
<td>Committee on History in the Classroom (9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAH</td>
<td>Conference on Latin American History (92) (114)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLGH</td>
<td>Committee on Lesbian and Gay History (135)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEEH</td>
<td>Conference on Slavic and East European History (3) (154)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSPT</td>
<td>Conference for the Study of Political Thought (95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWH</td>
<td>AHA Committee on Women Historians (30) (138)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EHA</td>
<td>Economic History Association (55) (82)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS</td>
<td>History of Science Society (90)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUPH</td>
<td>Group for the Use of Psychology in History (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS</td>
<td>Immigration History Society (155)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCHA</td>
<td>Joint AHA-OAH-SAA Committee on Historians and Archivists (60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBI</td>
<td>Leo Baeck Institute (45)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NACBS</td>
<td>North American Conference on British Studies (113)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAHA</td>
<td>Polish American Historical Association (106)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHS</td>
<td>Supreme Court Historical Society (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAfR</td>
<td>Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (86) (153)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIHS</td>
<td>Society for Italian Historical Studies (118)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSPHS</td>
<td>Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies (49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSA</td>
<td>Victorian Society in America (136)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHA</td>
<td>World History Association (42)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tuesday, December 27
7:00 p.m.

SCHOOL-COLLEGE COLLABORATION IN THE TEACHING OF HISTORY
Hyatt, Embarcadero C & D

CHAIR: John A. Garraty, vice-president, Teaching Division
       Columbia University

Members of the Teaching Division:
Joyce O. Appleby, University of California, Los Angeles
Mikiso Hane, Knox College
Nadine Hata, El Camino College

7:30 p.m.

PLENARY SESSION
THE EVOLUTION OF MODERN CAPITALISM
Hyatt, San Francisco B

CHAIR: Rondo Cameron, Emory University

The Origins of Modern Capitalism
Carlo Cipolla, University of California, Berkeley, and
Scuola Normale Superiore, Pisa

The Emergence of Managerial Capitalism
Alfred D. Chandler, Jr., Harvard University

COMMENT: Peter Mathias, All Soul’s College, Oxford

9:15 p.m.

FILM PRESENTATION
Hyatt, San Francisco A

THE KILLING FLOOR

Premiere screening of a film in the Made in USA PBS Drama Series
on American working-class history.

MODERATORS: Elsa Rossbach, executive producer
             David Brody, University of California, Davis
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

1. MEDIEVAL LORDSHIP: CONSENT AND CONTROL
   Hyatt, Embarcadero A

   CHAIR:        Eleanor Searle, California Institute of Technology

   The Early English Common Law of Marriage: Lordship and Consent
   Eric J. Carlson, Harvard University

   The Absence of Lordship and the Statutory Response: The Early History of Entail
   Michelle Sedrish, Harvard University

   Common Law Juries and the Freedom to Marry in Feudal England
   Sue Sheridan Walker, Northeastern Illinois University

   COMMENT:       Michael M. Sheehan, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies

2. PICKING UP THE PIECES: BRITISH POLITICS, ADMINISTRATION, AND DIPLOMACY AFTER THE WAR OF AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE, 1783–93
   Hyatt, Embarcadero B

   CHAIR:        Earl A. Reitan, Illinois State University

   The Constitutional Consequences of Defeat: Economical Reform and the Politics of the 1790s
   John R. Breihan, Loyola College

   The Impact of the War for American Independence on British Foreign Policy Administration, 1782–93
   Charles R. Middleton, University of Colorado

   The National Debt and Public Policy in Britain, 1783–87
   Richard Cooper, California State University, Sacramento

   COMMENT:       James J. Sack, University of Illinois, Chicago
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

3. EAST EUROPEAN FOREIGN INDEBTEDNESS IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE
   Hyatt, Embarcadero C

Joint session with the Conference on Slavic and East European History

CHAIR: J. M. Montias, Yale University

Financial Crises in South-East Europe, 1929—1933
   Marvin Jackson, University of Arizona

East Europe's Current Indebtedness: Causes and Consequences
   Paul Marer, Indiana University

COMMENT: György Ránki, Magyar Tudományos Akadémia and Indiana University
        Barry Eichengreen, Harvard University

4. HISTORY AND THE CRAFT OF BOOK REVIEWING IN THE POPULAR PRESS
   Hyatt, Embarcadero D

CHAIR: Stanley I. Kutler, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Book Review Editor's Perspective
   Art Seidenbaum, Los Angeles Times

The Book Review Writer's Perspective
   Robert Dawidoff, Claremont Graduate School

The Book Publisher's Perspective (Non-American History)
   John Miles, University of California Press

The Book Publisher's Perspective (American History)
   Sheldon Meyer, Oxford University Press

COMMENT: Stanley I. Kutler
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

5. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND THE NATION STATE IN LATIN AMERICA, 1850–1914
Hyatt, Pacific A

CHAIR: James W. Wilkie, University of California, Los Angeles

The Brazilian State and the Building of the Internal Economy, 1860–1914
Steven Topik, Colgate University

The State and Economic Development in Argentina, 1860–1914
Carlos Marichal, Universidad Autonoma Metropolitana, Iztapalapa

Economic Development and the Liberal State in Mexico, 1867–1910
Barbara A. Tenenbaum, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: Michael Monteon, University of California, San Diego

6. THE TEHERAN CONFERENCE: A REASSESSMENT OF ITS SIGNIFICANCE AFTER FORTY YEARS
Hyatt, Pacific B

Joint session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

CHAIR: Maurice Matloff, Georgetown University

An American View
Keith Eubank, Queens College, City University of New York

A British View
Keith Sainsbury, University of Reading

COMMENT: Vojtech Mastny, Boston University
Mark A. Stoler, University of Vermont
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

7. ATLANTIC EMPIRES: COLONIES, COMMERCE, AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS, 1700–1850
Hyatt, Pacific C

CHAIR: Jack P. Greene, Johns Hopkins University

The English Dimension
Edward L. Cox, University of South Carolina

The Portuguese Dimension
Kenneth Maxwell, Columbia University

The Spanish Dimension
John J. TePaske, Duke University

The French Dimension
Anne Perrotin-Dumon, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: Peggy K. Liss, Johns Hopkins University

8. JUDICIAL CONSERVATISM REVISITED: THE SUPREME COURT AND REFORM
Hyatt, Pacific D

Joint Session with the Supreme Court Historical Society

CHAIR: Maeva Marcus, Supreme Court Historical Society

The Roots of 'Liberty of Contract' Reconsidered: The Supreme Court and the Federal Eight-Hour Day
Charles W. McCurdy, University of Virginia

Reform and Response: The Supreme Court and Protective Legislation in the Progressive Era
Melvin Urofsky, Virginia Commonwealth University

COMMENT: Aviam Soifer, Boston University School of Law
James C. Oldham, Georgetown University Law Center
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

Hyatt, Pacific E-F

Joint session with the Committee on History in the Classroom

CHAIR: Donald S. Detwiler, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

The Paul and Jean Hanna Collection on the Role of Education in Twentieth-Century Society
Gerald A. Dorfman, Hoover Institution

COMMENT: Hamilton Cravens, Iowa State University
Frank Huyette, Auburn Union School District
John W. Larner, Jr., American Historical Association

An announcement will be made at the session on visiting the Hoover Institution and the Hanna Collection.

10. A REINTERPRETATION OF ETHNICITY: PRECOLONIAL TRADE AND CULTURAL CONTACT IN SENEGAMBIA
Hyatt, Pacific G-H

CHAIR: David Gamble, San Francisco State University

Beyond Migration and Conquest: New Thoughts on Mandinka Ethnicity in Senegambia
Donald Wright, State University of New York, College at Cortland

Cultural Contact and Assimilation Among the Peoples of Casamance, 1600–1870
Peter Mark, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Incomplete Assimilation: Koonjaen and Diola in a Senegambian Society
Robert M. Baum, Texas Tech University

COMMENT: Peter Weil, University of Delaware
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

11. SOCIETY, LAW, AND LITERATURE IN MING CHINA, MODERN INDIA, AND MUSCOVITE RUSSIA

Hyatt, Regency

CHAIR: Robert Owen Crummey, University of California, Davis

Casebook Into Fiction: Varieties of Kung-an in Traditional China
Ann Waitner, University of Utah

Muscovite Tales Commenting on Law and Justice
Richard Hellie, University of Chicago

Literary and Folk Images of Law in India
Narayana Rao, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: Robert Owen Crummey
Fu Mei Chang Chen, Hoover Institution

12. HISTORIOGRAPHICAL PERSPECTIVES ON THE LATE MEDIEVAL CHURCH

Hyatt, San Francisco A

Joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: Hester Gelber, Stanford University

The Church and the Decline of European Jewry in the Later Middle Ages
Jeremy Cohen, Ohio State University

Papalist Reaction to the Council of Constance: Juan de Torquemada to the Present
Thomas M. Izbicki, University of California, Berkeley

Medieval Papal Infallibility in Recent Study
Thomas P. Turley, University of Santa Clara

COMMENT: Louis B. Pascoe, S. J., Fordham University
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

13. ADULT PSYCHOLOGY AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY: ERIK ERIKSON, MELANIE KLEIN, AND WILFRED BION

Hyatt, San Francisco B

Joint session with the Group for the Use of Psychology in History

CHAIR: Neil J. Smelser, University of California, Berkeley

Melanie Klein, Wilfred Bion, and the Nature of Adult Psychological Transformation

Jane S. Van Buren, California Institute of the Arts

Erik Erikson ‘Revised’: The Intellectual History of Adult Life Cycle Theory, 1950—80

Lawrence J. Friedman, Bowling Green State University

John J. Fitzpatrick, Menninger Foundation

COMMENT: Michael Paul Rogin, University of California, Berkeley

Neil J. Smelser

PRIMITIVISM IN THE UPPER SOUTH: NEW LIGHT CHRISTIANS AND PENTECOSTALS

Sheraton, Bonanza

Joint session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: Edwin S. Gaustad, University of California, Riverside

Primitivism and Culture: New Light Christians in the Upper South

Richard T. Hughes, Abilene Christian University

Primitive Pentecostalism: Cultural Origins in the Southern Highlands

Grant Wacker, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: Elizabeth C. Nordbeck, Lancaster Theological Seminary

Leonard I. Sweet, Colgate-Rochester Divinity School

14. SOCIALIST ‘COUNTER-REVOLUTIONARIES’ IN THE AFTERMATH OF THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTION

Sheraton, California

CHAIR: Paul Avrich, Queens College, City University of New York

Looking Forward or Backward? Menshevik Explanations for the Failure of Democratic Socialism in Russia

André Liebich, Université du Québec à Montréal

Martov and Chernov: Theory and Practice of the Socialist Opposition, 1917—23

Jane R. Burbank, Harvard University

Socialist Revolutionaries Under Lenin and in the Emigration

Marc Jansen, International Institute for Social History, Amsterdam

COMMENT: Paul Avrich
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

15. THE ROLE OF RACE IN THE POLITICS OF THE ANTEBELLUM NORTH: A REASSESSMENT
Sheraton, Comstock

CHAIR: Leon F. Litwack, University of California, Berkeley

The Republican Party and Race Before the Civil War
William E. Gienapp, University of Wyoming

Race and Politics in the Northern Democracy, 1854–60
Stephen Maizlish, University of Texas, Arlington

COMMENT: Eugene H. Berwanger, Colorado State University
Don Fehrenbacher, Stanford University

16. NEW FORMS OF JEWISH RELIGIOSITY IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
Sheraton, English

CHAIR: Paula Hyman, Jewish Theological Seminary of America

Judah Leib Gordon and Religious Reform in Russia: An Unexplored Ideology of Modern Judaism
Michael A. Stanislawski, Columbia University

In the Image of Hus: Refashioning Czech Judaism in Post-Emancipatory Prague
Hillel J. Kieval, Brandeis University

Neither Jew Nor Christian: Jewish Proposals for New Religions in Europe and America, 1815–1945
Todd M. Endelman, Indiana University

COMMENT: Michael A. Meyer, Hebrew Union College-Jewish Institute of Religion

17. FASCISM AND THE VISUAL ARTS: CULTURE IN A TOTALITARIAN REGIME
Sheraton, Forty-Niner

CHAIR: David D. Roberts, University of Rochester

Architecture Jean Henry, Drexel University Art Museum

Painting Dennis Montagna, University of Delaware

Cultural Policy and the Visual Arts in Fascist Italy
Philip V. Cannistraro, Drexel University

COMMENT: Alexander J. DeGrand, Roosevelt University
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

18. THE EMERGENCE OF PROFESSIONALISM AND ITS IMPACT ON AMERICAN CULTURE
Sheraton, French Parlor

CHAIR: David A. Hollinger, University of Michigan

Professionalism vs. Capitalism: Morality and the Cultivation of Disinterest
Thomas L. Haskell, Rice University

Science versus the Spiritual Guardianship of the Race: Gender and the Dilemmas of Professionalization
Joyce Antler, Brandeis University

The View From the Margins: The Entrance of Women into the Professions
Penina M. Glazer, Hampshire College

COMMENT: Nancy Jane Tomes, State University of New York, Stony Brook

19. ARTISANS AND INTELLECTUALS IN EARLY MODERN ITALY
Sheraton, Golden Gate

CHAIR: Charles Trinkaus, emeritus, University of Michigan

From Artisan to Author: The Marriage of Theory and Practice in the Vitruvian Tradition
Pamela O. Long, Washington, DC

Science and Popular Culture in Sixteenth-Century Italy: The ‘Professors of Secrets’ and Their Books
William Eamon, New Mexico State University

Tommaso Garzoni: Artisans and the Moral Order
John Martin, Trinity University

COMMENT: William H. Sewell, Jr., University of Arizona

20. THE JAPANESE PEACE SETTLEMENT OF 1951
Sheraton, Ralston

CHAIR: Roger Dingman, University of Southern California

The Japanese Peace Settlement and Anglo-American Relations
Chihiro Hosoya, International University of Japan

The San Francisco Peace Settlement and Party Politics in Japan
Takeshi Igarashi, University of Tokyo

COMMENT: Akira Iriye, University of Chicago
John W. Dower, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

21. WITCHCRAFT IN COLONIAL NEW ENGLAND: DEMOS’S ENTERTAINING SATAN AND BEYOND
Sheraton, Regency

CHAIR: Stephen Nissenbaum, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Popular, Theological, and Judicial Approaches to Witchcraft: Disentangling the Different Sources of Belief
Richard Weisman, York University

The Devil in the Shape of a Woman: The Witch in Seventeenth-Century New England
Carol F. Karlsen, Bard College

COMMENT: John Demos, Brandeis University
Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University

22. COMPARATIVE LABOR SYSTEMS IN THE HISPANIC CARIBBEAN AND ISTMUS
Sheraton, Sierra

CHAIR: Laird W. Bergad, Herbert H. Lehman College, City University of New York

Labor and Race on the Haciendas Marquesanas in Tehuantepec, 1588–1621
Lolita Gutierrez Brockington, North Carolina State University

Slavery as the Predominant Form of Labor Exploitation in Nineteenth-Century Cuba
Fe Iglesias Garcia, Academia de Ciencias de Cuba

The Transition from Slave to Free Labor in Santo Domingo
Rubén Silié, Universidad Autonoma de Santo Domingo

The Aftermath of Spanish Rule: Profiles of Cuba and Puerto Rico in the 1899 American Censuses
Francisco Scarano, University of Connecticut

COMMENT: Manuel Moreno Fraginals, Ministerio de Cultura, Havana
Herbert S. Klein, Columbia University
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

23. WOMEN AND THE ‘CRISIS OF ORDER’ IN TUDOR-STUART ENGLAND
Sheraton, State Suite 240

CHAIR: Thomas G. Barnes, University of California, Berkeley

Gender and the Social Order in Early Modern England
Susan Dwyer Amussen, Cornell University

Learned Tudor Women: Generational Differences
Retha Warnicke, Arizona State University

Religion and Society: Quaker Women in Seventeenth-Century England
Phyllis Mack, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Miriam Slater, Hampshire College
Wednesday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY
Hyatt, Embarcadero A
PRESIDING: Alexander Dallin, Stanford University
The Soviet Union and Afghanistan
Thomas T. Hammond, University of Virginia

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION
Hyatt, Regency Room
PRESIDING: Robert O. Paxton, Columbia University
Spas, Resorts and Tourism: Nineteenth-Century France
Eugen Weber, University of California, Los Angeles

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Hyatt, Embarcadero B
PRESIDING: Thaddeus V. Gromada, Jersey City State College
Awards Presentation:
Stanislaus A. Blejwas, Awards Committee chairman
Presidential Address:
A Giant at Twilight: The Later Writings of Wenceslaus Kruszka
Rev. Anthony J. Kuzniewski, S.J., College of the Holy Cross

UNITED STATES COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY
Hyatt, Embarcadero C
NEW PERSPECTIVES ON WORLD WAR I AND ITS CONSEQUENCES
PRESIDING: Brigadier-General James L. Collins, Jr., USA (Ret.)
General John M. Palmer: The Civilian Conscience of the United States Army
Irving B. Holley, Duke University
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

24. SKILLED WORKERS AND REVOLUTIONARY CONJUNCTURES IN RUSSIA
Hyatt, Embarcadero A

CHAIR: Reginald E. Zelnik, University of California, Berkeley

Russian Metal Workers and Their Union: The Organization, Composition, and Leadership of the St. Petersburg Metal Workers' Union, 1906—14
Heather Hogan, Oberlin College

Skilled Workers on Strike, 1917
Diane Koenker, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, and
William G. Rosenberg, University of Michigan

The Making of Stakhanovites, 1935—36
Lewis H. Siegelbaum, Michigan State University

COMMENT: Victoria E. Bonnell, University of California, Berkeley

25. POLITICAL CULTURE IN THE ERA OF AMERICAN COLONIAL UNREST
Hyatt, Embarcadero, B

CHAIR: Richard R. Beeman, University of Pennsylvania

Patrician Culture, Public Ritual, and Political Authority in Virginia, 1700—40
Carter L. Hudgins, University of Alabama, Birmingham

Class Aspirations, Elections and Political Authority in New York, 1710—40
John Strassburger, National Endowment for the Humanities

War and Colonial Political Development
William Pencak, Pennsylvania State University, Reading

COMMENT: Peter Shaw, State University of New York, Stony Brook
26. THE DYNAMICS AND CRISSES OF PROFESSIONALISM
Hyatt, Embarcadero, C

CHAIR: Dietrich Rueschemeyer, Brown University

Toward a Historical Theory of Professionalization
Charles E. McClelland, University of New Mexico

The International Crisis of an Advisory Profession: The Case of Economics
A. W. Coats, University of Nottingham

The Crisis of the German Professions, 1918–33
Konrad H. Jarausch, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: M. Sarfatti Larson, Temple University

27. ETHNICITY AND ETHNIC HISTORY IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE
Hyatt, Embarcadero D

CHAIR: James A. Henretta, Boston University

Rethinking American Immigrant and Ethnic History: Problems, Perspectives, and Sources
Thomas J. Archdeacon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: Robert D. Cross, University of Virginia
Rudolph J. Vecoli, University of Minnesota
James P. Shenton, Columbia University

28. WORKING WOMEN AND THE MEANING OF THE HOUSEHOLD: MEXICO AND BRAZIL
Hyatt, Pacific A

CHAIR: Linda Lewin, University of California, Berkeley

Women’s Work and Family Responsibilities, Mexico City, 1780–1850
Sylvia M. Arrom, Yale University

Sandra Lauderdale Graham, Mount Holyoke College

COMMENT: Louise A. Tilly, University of Michigan
Thomas E. Skidmore, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

29. WINSTON CHURCHILL FORTY YEARS ON: NEW VIEWS FROM ENGLAND AND THE UNITED STATES
Hyatt, Pacific B

CHAIR: Theodore A. Wilson, University of Kansas

Churchill as Minister of Defence and Anglo-American Strategy
Alexander S. Cochran, Jr., U.S. Army Center of Military History

Churchill and the ‘Special Relationship’ During World War II
David Reynolds, Christ’s College, Cambridge

COMMENT: Raymond A. Callahan, University of Delaware
Theodore A. Wilson

30. PROMOTION, TENURE, UNEMPLOYMENT: CONTRADICTORY TRENDS FOR WOMEN HISTORIANS IN THE 1980s AND BEYOND
Hyatt, Pacific C

Joint session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR: Linda Levy Peck, Purdue University

Equity and Excellence: The Shaping of a Department of History in the 1970s
Donald J. Berthrong, Purdue University

The Administrator Views Affirmative Action
Sheila Iris Kaplan, Minnesota State University System

The AHA Guidelines: An Update for the 1980s
E. William Monter, Northwestern University

Affirmative Action: Designed to Fail?
Zaida R. Giraldo, Montana State University

COMMENT: Alison R. Bernstein, Ford Foundation

31. VIOLENCE IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE: NINETEENTH-CENTURY WESTERN CANADA AND THE AMERICAN WEST AND SOUTH
Hyatt, Pacific D

CHAIR: Howard R. Lamar, Yale University

Violence on the Mining Frontier: United States-Canadian Comparisons
Howard Temperley, University of East Anglia

The Crises of Lynching in the New South
Edward L. Ayers, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Ted Robert Gurr, Northwestern University
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

32. NEW TOPICS AND TECHNIQUES FOR HISTORY INSTRUCTION
Hyatt, Pacific E-F

CHAIR: Morton Sosna, Stanford Humanities Center, Stanford University

The Place of History in Middle Eastern Studies
Jerome B. Weiner, Old Dominion University, and Kenneth J. Perkins, University of South Carolina

Teaching National History with Local Resources
Kenneth R. Bain and Paul D. Travis, Pan American University

Teaching Historical Processes and Skills with Computers
Willis D. Copeland, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Robert V. Schnucker, Northeast Missouri State University

33. THE CHURCH AND THE UNIVERSITY: MEDIEVAL THEORY AND PRACTICE
Hyatt, Pacific G-H

CHAIR: John F. Benton, California Institute of Technology

Origins of the Conciliar Theory: William Durant the Younger
Constantin Fasolt, University of Chicago

The Paris Statutes of 1215 Reconsidered
Stephen C. Ferruolo, Stanford University

Corporate Life and the Origins of Conciliarism in the University of Paris
P. Osmund Lewry, O.P., Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies

COMMENT: Alan E. Bernstein, University of Arizona
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

34. THE EXPANDING CITY: URBAN GROWTH, URBAN NETWORKS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE
Hyatt, Regency

CHAIR: Derek Fraser, University of California, Los Angeles

*Industrialization and the Cities in Nineteenth-Century Europe*
Paul M. Hohenberg, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, and Lynn Hollen Lees, University of Pennsylvania

*Suburbia and the Metropolis in Comparative Perspective: Paris and London in the Nineteenth Century*
Robert L. Fishman, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Norma Evenson, University of California, Berkeley
James Vance, Jr., University of California, Berkeley

35. HISTORY AS AN ELEMENT OF GOOD DECISION MAKING: HISTORICAL EDUCATION FOR DECISION MAKERS
Hyatt, San Francisco A

CHAIR: Richard Ekman, National Endowment for the Humanities

PANELISTS: Leslie Garner, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Ernest R. May, Harvard University

RESPONSE: Charles F. Sidman, University of Florida
Richard Ekman

36. SEX, POWER AND POPULAR RELIGION IN GEORGIAN BRITAIN
Hyatt, San Francisco B

CHAIR: F. David Roberts, Dartmouth College

*The Sexual Politics of Early Methodism*
Henry Abelove, Wesleyan University

*Visions and Ecstasies of Methodist Women in Late Eighteenth-Century Britain*
Robert Glen, University of New Haven

*Public and Private in Popular Evangelicalism*
Deborah M. Valenze, Worcester Polytechnic Institute

COMMENT: Randolph Trumbach, Baruch College, City University of New York
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

38. LEADERSHIP PATTERNS IN THE SOUTHERN FREEDOM MOVEMENT OF THE EARLY 1960s
Sheraton, California

CHAIR:    William H. Harris, Paine College

'De Lawd' Descends and Is Crucified: Martin Luther King, Jr., in Albany, Georgia
John Ricks, Valdosta State College

The Ordeal of Medgar Evers: Politics and Policy in the Early Mississippi Movement
John Dittmer, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Elliot M. Rudwick, Kent State University
Clayborne Carson, Stanford University

39. THE SOUTHERN SLAVE COMMUNITY IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
Sheraton, Comstock Room

CHAIR:    Stanley M. Elkins, Smith College

Reevaluating the Antebellum Slave Community: A Comparative Perspective
Peter Kolchin, University of New Mexico

Slave Against Slave: Dynamics of Violence Within the American Slave Community
Lawrence T. McDonnell, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Ira Berlin, University of Maryland, College Park
D. Barry Gaspar, Duke University

40. ANTEBELLUM REFORMERS IN THE POST–CIVIL WAR WORLD
Sheraton, English

CHAIR:    Robert H. Abzug, University of Texas, Austin

Wendell Phillips: From Slave Power to Money Power, 1837–70
James Brewer Stewart, Macalester College

Individual Freedom and Collective Security: Elizur Wright's Vision of Life Insurance
Lawrence B. Goodheart, Nichols College

COMMENT: Steven J. Ross, University of Southern California
Richard O. Curry, University of Connecticut
Robert H. Abzug
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

41. ANCIENT GREEK HISTORIOGRAPHY
Sheraton, Forty-Niner

Joint session with the Association of Ancient Historians

CHAIR: Charles D. Hamilton, San Diego State University

Thucydides as a Source for Spartan History
James T. Chambers, Texas Christian University

Diodorus Siculus and the Chronology of the First Wars of the Successors
Edward M. Anson IV, University of Arkansas, Little Rock

Polybius and the Annalists on the Early Years of the Second Punic War
Briggs L. Twyman, Texas Tech University

COMMENT: W.L.T. Adams, University of Utah
Charles D. Hamilton

42. WORLD HISTORY, 924–1500
Sheraton, French Parlor

Joint session with the World History Association

CHAIR: Dilip K. Basu, University of California, Santa Cruz

Islam and World History in the Middle Period, 954–1500
Ross E. Dunn, San Diego State University

The Role of Steppe Peoples in the Integration of Civilization Before 1500
Morris Rossabi, Case Western Reserve University

Civilization as a Unit of World History: Eurasia and Europe’s Place in It
Edward Farmer, University of Minnesota

Europe in World History Before 1500
William H. McNeill, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Dilip K. Basu
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

43. WORKSHOP: THE MICROCOMPUTER AND THE HISTORIAN—INTRODUCING THE HISTORIAN TO THE MICROCOMPUTER (Part One)
Sheraton, Gold Ballroom

CHAIR: Paul P. Abrahams, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay

The Microcomputer Revolution and the Historian
Richard Jensen, University of Illinois, Chicago

Microcomputers: Basic Choice Factors
Gregory A. Marks, University of Michigan

Software Face-Off: Word-Processing, Filing and Data-Entry
Robert McCaa, University of Minnesota

The Microcomputer and the Humanist: Practical Experience of a Novitiate
Kinley Brauer, University of Minnesota

44. PEASANTS, ARTISANS, AND SOCIAL ORDER IN RENAISSANCE VENICE AND THE VENETO
Sheraton, Golden Gate

CHAIR: Lauro Martines, University of California, Los Angeles

Artisan Networks in Early Renaissance Venice
Dennis Romano, Washington, DC

Peasants and the Vendetta in Sixteenth-Century Friuli
Edward W. Muir, Jr., Syracuse University

Artisans and Reform Movements in Eighteenth-Century Venice
Joanne Ferraro, University of Cincinnati

COMMENT: Guido Ruggiero, University of Cincinnati
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

45. RESETTLEMENT OF GERMAN JEWS: A SOCIOHISTORICAL ACCOUNTING FIFTY YEARS AFTER HITLER'S RISE TO POWER
Sheraton, Ralston

Joint session with the Leo Baeck Institute

CHAIR: Martin E. Jay, University of California, Berkeley

Steven M. Lowenstein, University of Judaism

German Jews' Share in the Building of the National Home in Palestine and the State of Israel, 1933–83
Mordechai Eliav, Bar-Ilan University

Jews in Today's Germanies
Monika Richarz, Leo Baeck Institute and Technische Universität Berlin

COMMENT: Ismar Schorsch, Jewish Theological Seminary of America

46. EMPERORS AND CEREMONIES IN PRE–WORLD WAR I EUROPE
Sheraton, Regency

CHAIR: Otto Pflanze, Indiana University

Wilhelm II: Ceremonial as a Means of Personal and National Integration
Thomas A. Kohut, Cincinnati Psychoanalytic Institute

Emperor, Church and People: Power and Ceremony in Late Habsburg Austria
James P. Shedel, Georgetown University

Nicholas II and the Imagery of Muscovy
Richard S. Wortman, Princeton University

COMMENT: Peter Paret, Stanford University
Carl E. Pletsch, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

47. COLONIAL RULE AND TRADITIONAL FORMS OF LABOR COERCION
Sheraton, Sierra

CHAIR: Jere L. Bacharach, University of Washington

Forced Labor and Free Labor in Nineteenth-Century Java
Robert Van Niel, University of Hawaii

Slavery, Forced Labor and French Rule in Colonial New Guinea
Martin A. Klein, University of Toronto

Bonded Labor in Colonial India: A Long-Term View
Gyan Prakash, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Richard Roberts, Stanford University

Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

48. ARCHIVAL SOURCES FOR THE STUDY OF THE HOLOCAUST
Hyatt, Bayview

CHAIR: Agnes F. Peterson, Hoover Institution

The Official Record: Documents of the Holocaust in the National Archives and Presidential Libraries
John Mendelsohn, National Archives and Records Service

Sanctuary versus Security: Sources and Interpretations of United States Refugee Policy, 1940–41
Richard D. Breitman and Alan M. Kraut, American University

Nazi Paperwork for the Final Solution of the Jewish Question
Robert Wolfe, National Archives and Records Service

COMMENT: Charles W. Sydnor, Jr., Longwood College
Lucjan Dobroszycki, YIVO Institute for Jewish Research and Max Weinreich Center for Advanced Jewish Studies
Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

49. ECONOMY AND SOCIETY IN HABSBURG SPAIN
   Hyatt, Embarcadero A

Joint session with the Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

CHAIR: David R. Ringrose, University of California, San Diego

Basque Shipbuilding in the Early Seventeenth Century
   Carla Rahn Phillips, University of Minnesota

Paternal Policies and Social Order: The Municipal Elite of Burgos in the Reign of Philip II
   Paul Hiltpold, Oklahoma State University

Testaments in the Spanish World in the Sixteenth Century
   William D. Phillips, San Diego State University

COMMENT: Sarah T. Nalle, Boston College

50. TECHNOCRATIC ELITES AND PUBLIC POLICY ORGANIZATIONS IN MODERN AMERICA
   Hyatt, Embarcadero B

CHAIR: Spencer C. Olin, University of California, Irvine

The Brookings Institution: Economic Expertise and the Public Interest
   Donald T. Critchlow, University of Notre Dame

The National Bureau of Economic Research and the Problem of ‘Knowledge for What?’, 1919–39
   Guy Aichon, University of Delaware

COMMENT: R. Alan Lawson, Boston College
   William Becker, George Washington University

51. SECULAR CLERGY AND SOCIETY IN LATE COLONIAL AND EARLY REPUBLICAN MEXICO AND PERU
   Hyatt, Embarcadero C

CHAIR: Stafford Poole, St. John’s College

Priest Authors in Early Nineteenth-Century Peru
   Antonine Tibesar, O.F.M., Academy of American Franciscan History

Career Patterns and Social Background of the Clergy of Yucatan, 1795–1850
   Raymond Harrington, Catholic University of America

Clerical Careers in Late Colonial Lima and Mexico
   Paul B. Ganster, Utah State University

COMMENT: John Frederick Schwaller, Florida Atlantic University
Wednesday, December 28: 5:00—7:00 p.m.

52. PICKLING THE PAST: HISTORICAL PRESERVATION AND THE STUDY OF HISTORY
Hyatt, Embarcadero D

CHAIR: Barbara Howe, West Virginia University

Toward a Historical Preservation Movement
Daniel Schaffer, Tennessee Valley Authority

Lumberjacks, History, and the National Forests: A Case Study From the Upper Great Lakes
Theodore J. Karamanski, Loyola University of Chicago

COMMENT: Don L. Klima, Advisory Council of Historic Preservation
Page Putnam Miller, National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

53. CLASS, IDEOLOGY AND OPPORTUNITY: WIVES AND DAUGHTERS OF SKILLED NATIVE-BORN WORKERS IN LATE NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA
Hyatt, Pacific A

CHAIR: Maurine Weiner Greenwald, University of Pittsburgh

Work and Honor: The Daughters of Pittsburgh’s Skilled Workers
Ileen A. DeVault, Yale University

‘A Union of Hearts’: The Wives and Daughters of Locomotive Firemen, 1880–90
Nick Salvatore, Cornell University

COMMENT: Susan Porter Benson, Bristol Community College
Maurine Weiner Greenwald

54. POLITICS AND IDEAS IN ANCIEN REGIME FRANCE
Hyatt, Pacific B

CHAIR: Nancy L. Roelker, emerita, Boston University

The Rhetoric of Absolutism
Jeffrey Sawyer, University of Richmond

On the Causes of the Decadence of the Ancient Nobility
Dallas L. Clouatre, Berkeley, California

The Emergence of Courtly Psychology
Henry C. Clark, Lawrence University

COMMENT: J.H.M. Salmon, Bryn Mawr College
Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

55. MEDIEVAL MONETARY PROBLEMS: THE MEDIUM OF EXCHANGE AND THE EXCHANGES

Hyatt, Pacific C

Joint session with the Economic History Association

CHAIR: Louise Buenger Robbert, University of Missouri, St. Louis

Foreign Exchange in Thirteenth-Century Lucca
Thomas W. Blomquist, Northern Illinois University

Monetary Crisis in Fifteenth-Century France
Harry Miskimin, Yale University

Comparative European Exchange Rates
Peter Spufford, Queen’s College, Cambridge

COMMENT: Mavis H. Mate, University of Oregon

56. PSYCHOPATHOLOGY IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

Hyatt, Pacific D

CHAIR: John C. Burnham, Ohio State University

Psychiatric Diagnoses in Nineteenth-Century America
Ellen Dwyer, Indiana University

Social Diagnosis: Progressive Psychiatry and the Psychopathic Personality
Elizabeth Lunbeck, Harvard University

Estelle B. Freedman, Stanford University

COMMENT: Hannah Decker, University of Houston, Central Campus, and Baylor College of Medicine
Jan Goldstein, University of Chicago

57. WORKSHOP: HISTORIANS ON CAPITOL HILL: THE MELLON FELLOWS PROGRAM

Hyatt, Pacific E-F

CHAIR: Jamil S. Zainaldin, American Historical Association

PANELISTS: Rosalie Schwartz, 1980–81 Congressional Fellow, San Diego State University
David Reinhard, 1981–82 Congressional Fellow, Office of Representative Joseph M. McDade
Harley Balzer, 1982–83 Congressional Fellow, Georgetown University

COMMENT: Richard A. Baker, United States Senate Historical Office
Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

58. BISHOPS, POLITICS AND REFORM IN RENAISSANCE ITALY
Hyatt, Pacific G-H

CHAIR: Francis C. Oakley, Williams College

Episcopal Structure and Lay Christianity in Late Medieval Lucca
Duane J. Osheim, University of Virginia

Archbishop Antoninus: Church Reform and Church-State Relations in Early Fifteenth-Century Florence
David S. Peterson, Stanford University

Reformed and Unreformed Bishops in Renaissance Rome
John F. D'Amico, George Mason University

COMMENT: Paul Grendler, University of Toronto

59. SYSTEMS RESEARCH FOR ECONOMICS AND HISTORY
Hyatt, San Francisco A

CHAIR: Heinz von Foerster, emeritus, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Systems Research for Economics
Kenneth E. Boulding, emeritus, University of Colorado

Systems Research for History
William J. Reckmeyer, San Jose State University

COMMENT: Charles D. Burdick, San Jose State University
Heinz von Foerster

60. THE DEATH OF RESEARCH: THE COMPLEXITY OF CONTEMPORARY SOURCE MATERIAL
Hyatt, San Francisco B

Joint session with the Joint AHA-OAH-SAA Committee on Historians and Archivists

CHAIR: Wilbur R. Jacobs, University of California, Santa Barbara

Case Study: A Quantitative Historian Looks to the Future
Jerome M. Clubb, University of Michigan

Case Study: The Historian/Archivist and the Decisions that Influence the Writing of History
Harold P. Anderson, Wells Fargo Bank

COMMENT: Wilbur R. Jacobs
The Audience
61. THE CULTURE OF COLONIALISM

CHAIR: Bernard S. Cohn, University of Chicago

White Settler Culture in Kenya and Rhodesia
Dane Kennedy, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

The Culture of White Settler Colonialism: Three Cases from L’Algérie
Française
David Prochaska, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Culture and Power: French Colonial Cities as Political and Aesthetic Laboratories
Paul Rabinow, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Thomas R. Metcalf, University of California, Berkeley
Bernard S. Cohn

62. WORKSHOP: AMERICAN HISTORY FROM THE PERSPECTIVE OF THE PEOPLE’S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

CHAIR: Sheldon H. Harris, California State University, Northridge

PANELISTS: Huang Sho-xiang, president,
            Rubin Zemin Ting, vice-president,
            Liu Xu-yi, secretary general,
            China United States History Research Association
            Yang Sheng-mas, Nankai University

COMMENT: The Audience
Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

63. WORKSHOP: TEACHING WORLD HISTORY
Sheraton, Comstock

CHAIR: Marc Jason Gilbert, North Georgia College

Modeling the World History Course for the Student Constituency
Martin Yanuck, Spelman College

Continuing the Revolution: Establishing and Sustaining World History in the Liberal Arts Curriculum
Joe Gowaskie, Rider College

Integrating Themes and Epochs in World History: Premodern Women
Lynda Shaffer, Tufts University

Twentieth-Century World History Through Symbolic Figures: Zhou Enlai, An Example
Raymond M. Lorantas, Drexel University

The Appropriate World History for the Community College: Constructing a Syllabus and Selecting Suitable Supplemental Readings and Audiovisual Aids
S. D. Ehrenpreis, Bronx Community College

COMMENT: Kevin Reilly, Somerset County Community College

64. COMPARATIVE RURAL HISTORY: PROTESTS IN IRELAND, CHINA, AND BOLIVIA
Sheraton, English

CHAIR: F. Roy Willis, University of California, Davis

Merchants, 'Strong Farmers', and Fenians: The Post–Famine Political Elite and the Irish Land War
Donald E. Jordan, Jr., Stanford University

Rebellion and Reciprocity on Andean Haciendas: The Case of Chuquisaca, Bolivia
Erick D. Langer, Stanford University

County-Village Politics and the Emergence of a New Political Elite in China During the Late Qing New Policy Reforms, 1906–11
Roxann Prazniak, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: Tony Judt, St. Anne's College, Oxford
Gary Hamilton, University of California, Davis
Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

65. ETHNIC ANTAGONISMS IN THE BALKANS DURING THE FOURTEENTH CENTURY  
Sheraton, Forty-Niner

CHAIR: Speros Vryonis, Jr., University of California, Los Angeles

Political Antagonisms
   John N. Barker, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Economic Pressures and Conflicts
   Angeliki Laiou, Harvard University

Religious Antagonisms
   Lowell Clucas, San Francisco

COMMENT: N. Oikonornides, Université de Montréal

66. WORKSHOP: SPECIAL TECHNIQUES FOR HISTORY INSTRUCTION  
Sheraton, French Parlor

CHAIR: Robert Blackey, California State College, San Bernardino

Teaching the Civil War with Primary Materials on the Secondary Level  
Mark Olcott, Reinhard School

Undermining the Great Depression: Instruction Through Film  
Jim Likowski, Rainlight Films

Folksongs as Historical Documents for Classroom Teaching  
John Anthony Scott, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Allan H. Scholl, Los Angeles Unified School District

67. GETTING MORE FROM A MICRO: ADVANCED COMPUTER SKILLS (Part Two)  
Sheraton, Gold Ballroom

CHAIR: Harold S. Barron, Claremont Graduate School

Assessing Commercial Bibliographical Files with a Micro  
Don Karl Rowney, Bowling Green State University

Micros in Macro Projects: The Use of Microcomputers in Large-Scale Historical Research  
Janice L. Reiff, The Newberry Library, and  
Susan E. Hirsch, Northwestern University

Historians, Microcomputers, and the University Computer Center  
John G. Kolp, University of Iowa
Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

68. MEDIEVAL RELIGIOUS WOMEN
Sheraton, Ralston

CHAIR: Suzanne F. Wemple, Barnard College

The Ordeal of Community: Saints as Disciplinarians in Merovingian Convent Life  
Jo Ann McNamara, Hunter College, City University of New York, and Institute for Research in History

Between Eve and Mary: Female Sanctity in the High Middle Ages  
Dennis S. Devlin, Grand Valley State Colleges

Cistercian Nuns' Life-Style in Late Medieval England  
John A. Nichols, Slippery Rock University

COMMENT: Rosemary Rader, Arizona State University

69. PERSPECTIVES ON EARLY SOVIET-AMERICAN RELATIONS
Sheraton, Regency

CHAIR: Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles

Joseph E. Davies and Soviet-American Relations Under the Truman Administration  
Elizabeth MacLean, University of Maryland, College Park

Robert F. Kelley and State Department Soviet Studies  
Frederic L. Propas, Northern Kentucky University

COMMENT: Hugh De Santis, U.S. Department of State  
Vladimir Petrov, George Washington University

70. THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF VENEZUELA, 1840–80
Sheraton, Sierra

CHAIR: John V. Lombardi, Indiana University

The Merchant Politics of Antonio Guzman Blanco, 1863–77  
Mary B. Floyd, University of North Carolina, Greensboro

Government Policy and the Growth of the Casa Boulton, 1840–70  
Susan Berglund, Universidad Central de Venezuela

COMMENT: Judith Ewell, College of William and Mary  
Kathy M. Waldron, Chemical Bank, New York
Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

**71. SOCIAL PERSPECTIVES ON LATE COLONIAL GUADALAJARA: ELITES AND SOCIETY FROM 1790–1821**
Sheraton, State Suite 240

**CHAIR:** Alejandra Moreno Toscana, Secretaria de Programación y Presupuesto, México

*Family Structure in Guadalajara, 1821–22*
Rodney D. Anderson, Florida State University

*An Elite: The Doctors of the University and Their Patrons*
Carmen Castañeda, Archivo Histórico de Jalisco

*Clerical Ideology in a Changing Society*
Brian Connaughton, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de Mexico

**COMMENT:** Brian Hamnet, University of Strathclyde
Wednesday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
GENERAL MEETING

Hyatt, San Francisco A & B

PRESIDING: Samuel R. Gammon, American Historical Association

AWARD OF PRIZES:
- Herbert Baxter Adams Prize
- George Louis Beer Prize
- Albert J. Beveridge Award
- John K. Fairbank Prize
- Leo Gershoy Award
- Howard R. Marraro Prize

PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS:
Depth, Span and Relevance
Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University
Thursday, December 29: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

WALKING TOUR OF NORTH BEACH, SAN FRANCISCO

This conducted tour will cover the historical, social, and gastronomic life of North Beach, with emphasis on the Italian community in the context of ethnic changes over the years.

Those interested in going on the tour should congregate by 8:30 a.m. on the street level (Drumm Street) of the Hyatt Regency by the exhibit booths.

Public transportation will be used from the hotel to North Beach, and the tour will cover between twelve and fourteen blocks of flat terrain.
Thursday, December 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m.

72. PROFIT AND PERIL IN SERVING MEDIEVAL ENGLISH ROYALTY: THE RISE AND FALL OF ADMINISTRATIVE FORTUNES
Hyatt, Embarcadero A

CHAIR: Fred A. Cazel, Jr., University of Connecticut

The Lands and Household of William Fitz Empress
Thomas K. Keefe, Appalachian State University

The Making of an Administrative Family in Twelfth-Century England: The Early Nevilles
Charles R. Young, Duke University

Piers Gaveston: Politics and Patronage in the Reign of Edward II
Jeffrey S. Hamilton, Tufts University

COMMENT: Boyd Breslow, Florida Atlantic University

73. PLANNING AND SOCIALISM IN THE 1930s: WESTERN EUROPE
Hyatt, Embarcadero B

CHAIR: Joel Colton, Duke University

De Man’s Planisme of the Thirties: Guidelines for Socialist Practice Within Capitalistic Society
Peter Dodge, University of New Hampshire

Socialists and Economic Planning in the Netherlands in the 1930s
Erik Hansen, Union College

Planning and European Socialists in the 1930s
Dan S. White, State University of New York, Albany

COMMENT: Kathryn E. Amdur, Emory University
Steven P. Kramer, University of New Mexico
Thursday, December 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**74. NEW PERSPECTIVES ON THE ROMAN FRONTIER**
Hyatt, Embarcadero C

Joint session with the Association of Ancient Historians

CHAIR & COMMENT: John Nicols, University of Oregon

*Republican Frontiers*
  
  Stephen L. Dyson, Wesleyan University
  
  *The Roman East: Arabia, the Euphrates, and the South*
  John W. Eadie, University of Michigan
  
  *The Late Roman Frontier in Raetia and Upper Noricum*
  Thomas S. Burns, Emory University
  
  *Lines: A Quarter Century's Perspective*
  Edith M. Wightman, McMaster University

**75. TWENTIETH-CENTURY BAVARIA AT THE CROSSROADS**
Hyatt, Embarcadero D

Joint session with the Conference Group for Central European History

CHAIR: Klemens von Klemperer, Smith College

1913—Peter Jelavich, Harvard University

1923—*The Bavarian Crisis*
  
  Reginald Phelps, Harvard University
  
  1933—Josef Becker, Universität Augsburg

COMMENT: Allan Mitchell, University of California, San Diego

**76. GERMAN INTELLECTUALS AND POLITICAL EMIGRES: CONTRIBUTIONS AND AMERICAN RESPONSES, 1933–49**
Hyatt, Pacific A

CHAIR: H. Stuart Hughes, University of California, San Diego

*Academic Neutrality on Trial: American University Policies Toward German Refugee Scholars and National Socialist Institutions, 1933–38*
  
  Karen Greenberg, Yale University
  
  *The German Political Emigration and American Officialdom: False Encouragements?*
  
  Walter Peterson, Institut für Europäische Geschichte, Mainz.
  
  *The German Refugee Historians: Between Scholarship and Politics, 1933–45*
  
  Peter Walther, State University of New York, Buffalo, and Ruhr-Universität Bochum

COMMENT: Peter Rutkoff, Kenyon College
Thursday, December 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m.

77. AMERICAN LAW AND ETHNIC MINORITIES IN THE WEST
   Hyatt, Pacific B

   CHAIR: Joyce Sterling, University of Denver

   Americans in Trouble: Expatriate Experiences in the Criminal Law of Mexican California
   David J. Langum, Old College School of Law, Reno

   Chinese in Trouble: Criminal Law and Acculturation on the Trans-Mississippi Western Frontier
   John R. Wunder, Texas Tech University

   Native Hawaiians in Trouble: Criminal Law During the First Years of the American Occupation of Hawaii
   Mari Hong, University of Hawaii

   COMMENT: Kathleen W. Marcel, Georgia State University
             Tony Freyer, University of Alabama

78. LEADERSHIP PATTERNS IN AMERICAN BLACK MIGRATION DURING THE INDUSTRIAL ERA
   Hyatt, Pacific C

   CHAIR: August Meier, Kent State University

   Entrepreneurial Motivations in the Creation of Black Towns, 1877–1915
   Kenneth M. Hamilton, Ohio State University

   The Great Migration During the First World War—A ‘Leaderless’ Movement?
   James Grossman, University of California, Davis

   COMMENT: David M. Katzman, University of Kansas
             Joe William Trotter, Jr., University of California, Davis

79. TRANSATLANTIC FAITHS: THE EUROPEAN CHALLENGE TO THE HISTORY OF POPULAR RELIGION
   Hyatt, Pacific D

   Joint session with the American Studies Association

   CHAIR: Michael Zuckerman, University of Pennsylvania

   Beyond Clericalism: Christianization, Dechristianization, and Popular Religion in America
   Jon Butler, University of Illinois, Chicago

   COMMENT: Patricia U. Bonomi, New York University
             Clarke W. Garrett, Dickinson College
             David D. Hall, Boston University

   59
Thursday, December 29, 9:30—11:30 a.m.

80. IMMORALITY, CRIME, AND REBELLION IN SPAIN AND COLONIAL SPANISH AMERICA
Hyatt, Pacific E-F

CHAIR: Benjamin Keen, Northern Illinois University

Penal Practices in Early Modern Spain
Ruth Pike, Hunter College, City University of New York

Manners and Morals in Colonial Society: Sixteenth-Century Central America
William L. Sherman, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Crime and Punishment in the Tupac Amaru Rebellion
Leon G. Campbell, University of California, Riverside

COMMENT: Lawrence A. Clayton, University of Alabama

81. THE RELATIONS BETWEEN NOMADIC AND NON-NOMADIC PEOPLE IN MEDIEVAL WESTERN EURASIA
Hyatt, Pacific G-H

CHAIR: Rudi P. Lindner, University of Michigan

Khazaria as an Intermediary Between Islam and Eastern Europe in the Second Half of the Ninth Century: The Numismatic Perspective
Thomas S. Noonan, University of Minnesota

Byzantium, the Pechenegs, and the Khazars in the Tenth Century: The Limitations of a Great Power's Influence on Its Clients
Frank E. Wozniak, University of New Mexico

The Cuman-Qipchaqs in Rus', Georgia, and India: Aspects of Nomadic Interaction with Sedentary Societies
Peter B. Golden, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Denis Sinor, Indiana University
Thursday, December 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m.

82. THE BANKS, THE FEDERAL RESERVE AND THE GREAT CONTRACTION
Hyatt, Regency

Joint session with the Economic History Association

CHAIR: Richard Sylla, North Carolina State University

Monetary Policy, Loan Liquidation, and Industrial Conflict: The Federal Reserve and the Great Contraction
Gerald Epstein, New School for Social Research, and Thomas Ferguson, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Scapegoat of the Crash? Charles E. Mitchell, Congress, and the Roosevelt Administration
Thomas Huertas, Citibank, New York, and Joan Silverman, New York University

A Reinterpretation of the Banking Crisis of 1930
Eugene Nelson White, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Ellis W. Hawley, University of Iowa
Richard Sylla

83. TWENTIETH-CENTURY FRENCH THOUGHT AND POLITICS: REEXAMINATIONS OF FRENCH PATRIOTS
Hyatt, San Francisco A

CHAIR: Gordon Wright, Stanford University

Raymond Poincaré
Joel Blatt, University of Connecticut, Stamford

Marc Bloch
Carole Fink, University of North Carolina, Wilmington

Raymond Aron
Stuart L. Campbell, Alfred University

COMMENT: Robert Wohl, University of California, Los Angeles
84. CHANGING MODELS OF HISTORY IN ADVANCED PLACEMENT EXAMS AND COURSES
Hyatt, San Francisco B

CHAIR: Lawrence R. Beaber, Educational Testing Service

A REVIEW OF THE DECADE:
United States History
Paul S. Holbo, University of Oregon

European History
Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School

PARADIGMS FOR INTERPRETING THE PAST:
United States History
Robert F. Berkhofer, Jr., University of Michigan

European History
Carolyn C. Lougee, Stanford University

COMMENT: The Audience

85. BUSINESS OBJECTIVES AND GOVERNMENT POLICY:
STATE AND SOCIETY IN THE ERA OF THE COLD WAR
Sheraton, California

CHAIR: Melvyn P. Leffler, Vanderbilt University

Corporate Investment Goals and Truman Administration Diplomacy
William Burr, Washington, DC

The Comparative Influence of the Aircraft and Shipbuilding Industries on United States Government Policy in the Early Post—World War II Period
Lynn Eden, University of Michigan

The Politics of Oil: The International Oil Industry and United States Foreign Policy, 1941–54
David Painter, U.S. Department of State

COMMENT: Michael J. Hogan, Miami University
Melvyn P. Leffler

Thursday, December 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m.
Thursday, December 29, 9:30—11:30 a.m.

86. AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY, 1900–1940s: THE EUROPEAN PERSPECTIVE
Sheraton, Comstock

Joint session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

CHAIR: Richard W. Leopold, Northwestern University

Theodore Roosevelt and the Moroccan Crisis: The French Perspective
Serge A. Ricard, Université de Provence

The United States and the Formation of Yugoslavia
Dragoljub Zivojinovic, Univerzitet u Beogradu

The United States and Great Britain in World War II
Rhodri Jeffreys-Jones, University of Edinburgh

COMMENT: Lloyd E. Ambrosius, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

87. ABRAHAM LINCOLN AND AMERICAN POLITICAL IDEOLOGY IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
Sheraton, English

CHAIR: William W. Freehling, Johns Hopkins University

Abraham Lincoln's 'Lyceum' Speech Reconsidered
Dwight G. Anderson, San Diego State University

Abraham Lincoln and the Authority of Political Ideas
John P. Diggins, University of California, Irvine

COMMENT: Gabor S. Boritt, Gettysburg College
George B. Forgie, University of Texas, Austin

88. WOMEN, LEGALITY, AND CLASS: THE SPECIAL STATUS OF RUSSIAN PEASANT WOMEN AND NUNS
Sheraton, Forty-Niner

CHAIR: Peter Czap, Amherst College

Between Church and State: Russian Nuns and the Problem of Property, 1762–1917
Brenda Meehan-Waters, University of Rochester

Property, Family, and Inheritance: Russian Peasant Women and Their Legal Rights, 1861–1900
Beatrice Farnsworth, Wells College

COMMENT: Dorothy Atkinson, Stanford University
Rose Glickman, San Francisco

63
Thursday, December 29, 9:30—11:30 a.m.

89. COMPARATIVE BIOGRAPHY: PROBLEMS AND POSSIBILITIES
Sheraton, French Parlor

CHAIR: Pauline Maier, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Henry George, Edward Bellamy, and Henry Demerest Lloyd
John L. Thomas, Brown University

Theodore Roosevelt and Woodrow Wilson
John Milton Cooper, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Huey Long and Father Coughlin
Alan Brinkley, Harvard University

COMMENT: Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University

90. TEACHING HISTORY OF SCIENCE THROUGH UNDERGRADUATE SURVEY COURSES
Sheraton, Golden Gate

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Stanley Goldberg, Hampshire College

Infiltrating History: Teaching History of Science to History Students
Elizabeth A. Garber, State University of New York, Stony Brook

Down the Up Escalator: History of Science and Technology in the World History Curriculum
Loyd S. Swenson, Jr., University of Houston, Central Campus

History and History of Science at Cornell University
L. Pearce Williams, Cornell University

COMMENT: Kathryn Olesko, Georgetown University
Richard G. Olson, Claremont Graduate School
Thursday, December 29, 9:30—11:30 a.m.

91. SLAVERY, ECONOMIC THEORY, AND IDEOLOGICAL HEGEMONY
Sheraton, Ralston

CHAIR: Harold D. Woodman, Purdue University

Science and Ideology in Nineteenth-Century Economic Theory: The Political Economists of Brazil, Cuba, and the Old South
Elizabeth Fox-Genovese, State University of New York, Binghamton, and Eugene D. Genovese, University of Rochester

COMMENT: Jay R. Mandle, Temple University
Emilia Viotti da Costa, Yale University
Gavin Wright, Stanford University

92. COMPARATIVE OLIGARCHIES IN THE SPANISH-SPEAKING WORLD
Sheraton, Regency

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Thomas M. Davies, Jr., San Diego State University

Latin American Oligarchies in Comparative Perspective, 1870—1910
Douglas W. Richmond, University of Texas, Arlington

The Spanish Oligarchy: Land, Commerce, and Politics Post—Imperial Spain
David R. Ringrose, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Donna J. Guy, University of Arizona
Thomas M. Davies, Jr.

93. WOMEN, DOCTORS, AND CHILDBIRTH IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA
Sheraton, Royal Suite

CHAIR: Morris J. Vogel, Temple University

Scientific Obstetrics and Working-Class Women: The New York Midwifery Dispensary
Nancy Schrom Dye, University of Kentucky

Alone Among Strangers: Women and Childbirth in the Hospital
Judith Walzer Leavitt, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: Edward Shorter, University of Toronto
Regina Markell Morantz, University of Kansas
Thursday, December 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m.

94. THE SAHARA: IMPLICATIONS FOR AFRICAN ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC HISTORY
Sheraton, Sierra

CHAIR: Ralph A. Austen, University of Chicago

Slavery, Land and Social Class in Dār Fūr, ca. 1786–1875: Trans-Saharan and Regional Links With Egypt and the Northern Riverain Sudan
G. Michael La Rue, Boston University

Local Production in Western Libya During the Late Eighteenth Century
Mark Dyer, U.S. Department of the Army, Fort Bragg

Black Africa and the Sahara: The Demography of the Slave Trade, Oases, and Libya During the Nineteenth Century
Dennis D. Cordell, Southern Methodist University

COMMENT: E. Ann McDougall, York University
Thursday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

ADVANCED PLACEMENT AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN HISTORY
Hyatt, Regency Room
PRESIDING: Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School

Teaching and Textbooks: Improving the Level and Quality
John A. Garraty, vice-president, AHA Teaching Division, Columbia University

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Hyatt, Embarcadero A & B
PRESIDING: Paul F. Grendler, University of Toronto

The Historian and Preservation
Robert Brentano, University of California, Berkeley

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY
Hyatt, Embarcadero C
PRESIDING: Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

Did Women Work in Old Japan?
Gail Lee Bernstein, University of Arizona

PHI ALPHA THETA
Holiday Inn/Financial District (Noon)
PRESIDING: Gilbert C. Fite, University of Georgia

Images of Reality: Spanish Scientific Illustrations of the Late Eighteenth Century
Iris H.W. Engstrand, University of San Diego

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS
Enzo's Restaurant (Noon)
3 Embarcadero Center
PRESIDING: Warren I. Cohen, Michigan State University

Presidential Address:
Writing Contemporary International History
Ernest R. May, Harvard University
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

95. LIBERTY AND PROPERTY: ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL AND MODERN
Hyatt, Embarcadero A

Joint Session with the Conference on Political Thought

CHAIR: Perez D. Zagorin, University of Rochester

The Political Economy of the Ancient Greek Polis
Paul A. Rahe, University of Tulsa

Noble Liberty and Privileged Estate: The Legitimation of Property Rights in the Medieval Polity
Howard Kaminsky, Florida International University

The Political Economy of Modern Republicanism
James W. Muller, University of Alaska, Anchorage

COMMENT: Ralph E. Giesey, University of Iowa

96. ON THE PREPARATION OF GUIDES TO HISTORICAL WRITINGS
Hyatt, Embarcadero B

Joint session with the Association for the Bibliography of History

CHAIR: Eric H. Boehm, International Academy, Santa Barbara

Lessons to be Learned from the Harvard Guide
Frank Freidel, University of Washington

Lessons to be Learned from the Guide to American Foreign Relations since 1700
Richard Dean Burns, California State University, Los Angeles

Plans for a New Edition of the AHA Guide to Historical Literature
Jamil S. Zainaldin, American Historical Association

Plans for a Guide to Historical Interpretations (with reference to Western Civilization courses)
Henry S. Bausum, Virginia Military Institute

COMMENT: Rodman Paul, emeritus, California Institute of Technology
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

97. INTERETHNIC TRADE IN NORTH AMERICAN FRONTIER REGIONS  
Hyatt, Embarcadero C

CHAIR: Peter H. Wood, Duke University

Commerce of the Valley: Indian-Anglo Trade in Mexican California  
George H. Phillips, University of Colorado

Food Marketing and Interethnic Exchange in Colonial Louisiana  
Daniel H. Usner, Jr., Cornell University

COMMENT: J. Leitch Wright, Jr., Florida State University

98. ANCIENT GREEK LAW  
Hyatt, Embarcadero D

Joint session with the Association of Ancient Historians

CHAIR: Mortimer Chambers, University of California, Los Angeles

From Status to Contract? The Impact of Written Law in Archaic Greece  
Carol G. Thomas, University of Washington

The Organization of the Athenian Law Code in the Fifth Century B.C.  
Ronald S. Stroud, University of California, Berkeley

Nomothetai (Lawgivers) of the Fourth Century B.C.: Supreme Court or Supreme Confusion?  
Roger A. deLaix, University of Arizona

COMMENT: Michael Gagarin, University of Texas, Austin

99. SOUTHERN MEN, NORTHERN MEN: MANHOOD AND SOCIETY IN THE UNITED STATES  
Hyatt, Pacific B

CHAIR: Carl N. Degler, Stanford University

Northern Manhood: Middle-Class Ideals in Conflict, 1770–1920  
E. Anthony Rotundo, Phillips Academy

A Deeply Interesting Sphere: Manhood in the Southern Planter Elite  
Steven M. Stowe, New York University

COMMENT: Peter Filene, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill  
Michael Starr, Hiram College

69
Thursday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

100. CULTURE AND CONSUMPTION IN THIRD REPUBLIC FRANCE, 1875–1914
Hyatt, Pacific C

CHAIR: David Landes, Harvard University

An Artificial Paradise: Painting, Fashion, and Consumption in the Early Third Republic
Leila Kinney, Barnard College

Ambivalence Toward Modernity: Intellectuals, Politics, and Metropolitan Culture
Philip Nord, Princeton University

Art, Craft, and the Factory: Emile Galle’s Glass Manufacture of Art Nouveau
Debora Silverman, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Jackson Lears, University of Missouri, Columbia

101. SOCIAL CHANGES IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY HUNGARY
Hyatt, Pacific D

Joint session with the American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

CHAIR: György Ránki, Magyar Tudományos Akadémia

Changes in Peasant Life in the Interwar Period
Joseph Held, Rutgers University, Camden

Changes in the Rural Society of Contemporary Hungary
Ivan Szelenyi, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Reflection on Changes in Hungarian and East European Society
Ivan Volyges, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

COMMENT: Charles Gati, Union College
György Ranki
Thursday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

102. THE UNITED STATES AND THE CARIBBEAN IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Hyatt, Pacific G-H

CHAIR: Delores Martin, Library of Congress

Scientists vs. Soldiers: Cultural Implications of the U.S. Health Policy in Puerto Rico
Blanca Silvestrini-Pacheo, University of Puerto Rico, Rio Piedras

United States Cultural Influence on the Hispanic Caribbean: 1898—1945
Cathy E. Duke, Vassar College

COMMENT: Colin A. Palmer, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Georgette Dorn, Library of Congress

103. APPROACHES TO GERMAN MILITARY HISTORY
Hyatt, Regency

CHAIR: Gordon A. Craig, Stanford University

The German Intelligence Community, 1871—1945: Some Aspects of Its Social and Institutional History
Ulrich Trumpener, University of Alberta

General Staff Work and General Staff Personnel in Germany, 1860—1945
Michael E. Geyer, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Willard Allen Fletcher, University of Delaware
Charles B. Burdick, San Jose State University

104. THE STATE OF THE WRITTEN CRAFT
Hyatt, San Francisco A

CHAIR: C. Vann Woodward, emeritus, Yale University

The Case for Narrative History
William S. McFeely, Mount Holyoke College

COMMENT: Cushing Strout, Cornell University
Hayden White, University of California, Santa Cruz
J. Morgan Kousser, California Institute of Technology
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

105. THE ETHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF SLAVERY
Hyatt, San Francisco B

CHAIR: David Brion Davis, Yale University

A Reconsideration of the Ethical Problem of Slavery
Robert William Fogel, University of Chicago

COMMENT: David P. Geggus, University of Florida
Nathan I. Huggins, Harvard University
Sidney W. Mintz, Johns Hopkins University

106. THE UNITED STATES AND THE STABILIZATION OF POLAND, 1917–30
Hyatt, Seacliff B

Joint session with the Polish American Historical Association

CHAIR: Anna Cienciala, University of Kansas

Herbert Hoover and the Reconstruction of Poland, 1917–25
Alice-Catherine Carls, Sterling College

Charles Dewey as American Financial Adviser in Poland, 1927–30
Neal Pease, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

COMMENT: George J. Lerski, emeritus, University of San Francisco
George H. Nash, West Branch, Iowa
M. D. Biskupski, Millersville University of Pennsylvania

107. INDUSTRIALISM AND ITS DISCONTENTS: COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES
Sheraton, California

CHAIR: Morton Keller, Brandeis University

Progressivism and Social Democracy in American and European Thought, 1870–1920
James Kloppenberg, Brandeis University

Paths to Recovery, Pitfalls of Reform: Britain, France and the United States in the Great Depression
Bradford A. Lee, Harvard University

COMMENT: Albert S. Lindemann, University of California, Santa Barbara
Charles P. Kindelberger, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

108. TEACHING UNITED STATES HISTORY ABROAD
Sheraton, Comstock

CHAIR: Robin W. Winks, Yale University

Great Britain
Marcus F. Cunliffe, George Washington University

Cuba and the Germanies
Philip S. Foner, Lincoln University

China
William B. Whiteside, Bowdoin College

India
M. S. Venkataramani, Jawaharlal Nehru University

COMMENT: Leslie High, United States Information Agency

109. WORKING-CLASS LIVING STANDARDS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE
Sheraton, English

CHAIR: Peter H. Lindert, University of California, Davis

Worker Incomes and Family Budgets in the Late Nineteenth Century: A Comparative Analysis of Industrial Workers in Germany and the United States in 1890
Michael Haines, Wayne State University

British Living Standards: Military Recruits, 1760–1850
Kenneth Wachter, University of California, Berkeley, and Roderick Floud, London School of Economics

Living Standards and Nutritional Levels of Industrial Serfs in the Ural Mountains, circa 1850
Thomas Esper, Case Western Reserve University

COMMENT: David L. Ransel, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Thursday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

110. FEMINIST AND PAN-AMERICAN ISSUES IN LATIN AMERICAN WOMEN'S HISTORY, 1880–1940
Sheraton, Forty-Niner

CHAIR: Susan M. Socolow, Emory University

Sisters Under Northern Star and Southern Cross: The International Relations of Women of the Americas, 1880–1935
Francesca Miller, University of California, Davis, and Institute for Historical Study

South American Feminists as Social Redeemers and Political Pioneers: Chile, Argentina, and Uruguay, 1900–40
Asunción Lavrin, Howard University

COMMENT: Kay Lynn Stoner, Kansas State University
John J. Johnson, University of New Mexico
Susan M. Socolow

111. FOREIGN POLICY OF THE EISENHOWER ADMINISTRATION: A NEW FRONTIER FOR HISTORIANS
Sheraton, French Parlor

CHAIR: Joan Hoff-Wilson, Indiana University

National Security Affairs and Arms Control
David S. Patterson, U.S. Department of State

The Response to Third World Nationalism
Robert J. McMahon, University of Florida

COMMENT: Barton J. Bernstein, Stanford University
Gary W. Reichard, University of Delaware

112. LAND, SEA AND AIR: THE IMPORTANCE OF NEW TECHNOLOGY IN WORLD WAR I
Sheraton, Golden Gate

CHAIR: Robin Higham, Kansas State University

Trucks and Tanks: The Importance of the Automotive Industry in World War I
James M. Laux, University of Cincinnati

Navies and New Technology, 1897–1918
Gary E. Weir, St. Ann's School

Airpower in World War I: The European Experience
John H. Morrow, Jr., University of Tennessee, Knoxville

COMMENT: Holger H. Herwig, Vanderbilt University
Ted Bogacz, United States Naval Academy
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

113. E. P. THOMPSON'S THE MAKING OF THE ENGLISH WORKING CLASS TWENTY YEARS AFTER
Sheraton, Ralston

Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Peter Stansky, Stanford University

Edward Thompson and the Peculiarities of English History
Richard Price, University of Maryland, College Park

American Working-Class History and The Making of the English Working Class
Herbert G. Gutman, Graduate School and University Center, City University of New York

Woman and The Making of the English Working Class: The Place of Women's History in Studies of Labor History
Joan W. Scott, Brown University

Celebrating Thompson's Heroes
Renato I. Rosaldo, Jr., Stanford University

COMMENT: Peter Stansky

114. TEACHING TWENTIETH-CENTURY LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY: PROBLEMS AND POSSIBILITIES
Sheraton, Regency

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Jane M. Rausch, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The Twentieth-Century Caribbean World: Institutional Change and External Influence
Lester D. Langley, University of Georgia

Teaching Twentieth-Century Latin American History: Where Did We Lose Our Students?
Michael C. Meyer, University of Arizona

The Fine Art of Synthesis: Latin American History for Freshmen
E. Bradford Burns, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Frederick M. Nunn, Portland State University
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

115. WOMEN, EDUCATION, AND PROFESSIONAL ADVANCEMENT IN LATE NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE
Sheraton, Royal Suite

CHAIR: Karen M. Offen, Stanford University

Women's Careers in French Primary Education: Inspectrices Primaires, 1889–1914
Linda L. Clark, Millersville University of Pennsylvania

Women and the German Universities, 1871–1914
James C. Albisetti, University of Kentucky

Ambition in a Woman's Profession: The First Generation of Sévriennes, 1881–1930
Jo Burr Margadant, University of Santa Clara

COMMENT: Joan Burstyn, Rutgers University
Karen M. Offen

116. FRANCE IN THE NINETEENTH-CENTURY MIDDLE EAST: PATTERNS AND LEGACIES OF PENETRATION
Sheraton, Sierra

CHAIR: Raymond F. Betts, University of Kentucky

Culture in Turkey
Aron Rodrigue, Harvard University

Confessionalism in Lebanon
John Spagnolo, Simon Fraser University

Intrigue in Arabia
Benjamin Braude, Boston College

COMMENT: Nancy E. Gallagher, University of California, Santa Barbara

117. WOMEN’S DREAMS AND WOMEN’S LOVES: TWO MEDITERRANEAN PORTRAITS CIRCA 1600
Sheraton, State Suite

CHAIR: Helen Nader, Indiana University

Possessed by the Devil: A Lesbian Nun in Early Modern Italy
Judith Brown, Stanford University

Lucrezia of Leon: Toward an Understanding of Dreams and Visions in Sixteenth-Century Spain
Richard L. Kagan, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Charmarie J. Blaisdell, Northwestern University
Maryanne Cline Horowitz, Occidental College

76
Thursday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
BUSINESS MEETING

Hyatt, San Francisco A

PRESIDING: Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University

Report of the Executive Director (see p. 106)
   Samuel R. Gammon

Report of the Editor (see p. 113)
   Otto Pflanze, Indiana University

Report of the Nominating Committee
   Alfred J. Rieber, University of Pennsylvania

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:
Research Division
   Gerhard L. Weinberg, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Teaching Division
   John A. Garraty, Columbia University

Professional Division
   Mary F. Berry, U.S. Commission on Civil Rights and Howard University

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN:
   Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University
Thursday, December 29: 8:00—10:00 p.m.

118. SOCIAL RELATIONS AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY ITALY
Hyatt, Embarcadero A
Joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies
CHAIR: Rudolph M. Bell, Rutgers University

Neglected Notables: The Italian Nobility in the Nineteenth Century
Anthony L. Carcloza, Loyola University of Chicago

Wage Labor and Social Relations in the Nineteenth Century
Marta Petrusewicz, Princeton University

COMMENT: Mary Gibson, Grinnell College
Rudolph M. Bell, Rutgers University

119. SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT IN SOUTHERN FRANCE IN THE TENTH AND ELEVENTH CENTURIES
Hyatt, Embarcadero B
CHAIR: Archibald R. Lewis, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Heavenly Advocates and the Peace of God
Daniel F. Callahan, University of Delaware

Waging Peace: New Social Alliances in Aquitaine, 989–1031
Richard Landes, Princeton University

Precarital Grants: Clerical and Secular Approaches to Landholding and Time
Steve Weinberger, Dickinson College

COMMENT: George T. Beech, Western Michigan University

120. THE PANAMA CANAL: ITS SOCIOCULTURAL IMPACT
Hyatt, Embarcadero C
CHAIR: Ralph Lee Woodward, Tulane University

Panama Money and the Return of West Indian Workers to the Islands
Bonham Richardson, Virginia Polytechnic Institute

Black Labor on a White Canal
Michael L. Conniff, University of New Mexico

The Canal's Impact on Panamanian Society
Alfredo Castillero Calvo, Universidad de Panamá

COMMENT: Carol Rodrigues, Panama Canal Commission
Thursday, December 29: 8:00—10:00 p.m.

121. LAW AND RACE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA
   Hyatt, Embarcadero D

CHAIR: Harry N. Scheiber, University of California, Berkeley

Free Blacks in the Antebellum North: The Gradual Expansion of Liberty and
Due Process  Paul Finkelman, University of Texas, Austin

Fourteenth Amendment: Enactment and Intent, 1865–68  
William E. Nelson, New York University

Racism and Reform in State Appellate Court Constitutional Interpretation,
1865–1915  A. E. Keir Nash, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Michael Les Benedict, Ohio State University

122. FILM PERSPECTIVES OF THE COLD WAR
   Hyatt, Pacific A

CHAIR: Robert Brent Toplin, University of North Carolina,
   Wilmington

The Cold War, the Mass Media and American Culture, 1945–60  
Barbara Margolis, The Cold War Film Project

How Red is My Valley: Hollywood, the Cold War Movies, and I Married a
Communist (a.k.a. The Woman on Pier 13)  
Daniel J. Leab, Seton Hall University

The Promotion of American Foreign Policy Through Film: USIA Films,
1945–68  William T. Murphy, National Archives and Records
   Service

COMMENT: Stephen E. Ambrose, University of New Orleans
Thursday, December 29: 8:00–10:00 p.m.

123. THE IMPACT OF SLAVERY UPON AFRICAN SOCIETIES  
Hyatt, Pacific B

CHAIR: Patrick Manning, Bryn Mawr College

The Dynamics of Power in a Slave Catching Society  
Claude Meillassoux, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique

Social Choice and Political Economy in Precolonial Africa: A Game Theory Approach  
Robert W. Harms, Yale University

The Effect of Institutions of Slavery on Early Colonial Labor Practices in Eastern Zaire  
David Northrup, Boston College

The Organization of Labor in the Central Sudan Salt Industry in the Nineteenth Century  
Paul E. Lovejoy, York University

COMMENT: John Thornton, Allegheny College
Patrick Manning, Bryn Mawr College

124. NARROWING THE GAPS: WOMEN HISTORIANS AND STRATEGIC NECESSITIES  
Hyatt, Pacific C

Joint session with the Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession and Conference Group on Women's History

CHAIR: Mollie C. Davis, Queens College, North Carolina

Analyzing the Gap: Women in the Historical Profession  
Martha Tolpin, Bentley College

Women's History and Strategic Necessities  
Robert L. Zangrando, University of Akron and Skidmore College

COMMENT: Shirlene Soto, California State University, Northridge
Catherine Clinton, Harvard University
Thursday, December 29: 8:00–10:00 p.m.

125. CALIFORNIA: THE GREAT EXCEPTION REVISITED
Hyatt, Pacific D

CHAIR: Leonard M. Pitt, California State University, Northridge

Labor and Left in California, 1877–1941
Michael Kazin, Stanford University

California Blacks, 1940–50
Albert S. Broussard, Southern Methodist University

Business in California, 1890–1940
William Issel, San Francisco State University

COMMENT: Roger W. Lotchin, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

126. THE END OF THE PALESTINE MANDATE, 1945–48
Hyatt, Pacific E-F

CHAIR: J. C. Hurewitz, Columbia University

The British Perspective
William Roger Louis, University of Texas, Austin

The American Perspective
Peter Grosse, Council on Foreign Relations

The Soviet Perspective
Olas M. Smolansky, Lehigh University

The Zionist Perspective
Michael J. Cohen, Bar-Ilan University

The Arab Perspective
Walid Khalidi, American University of Beirut and Harvard University

COMMENT: J. C. Hurewitz

127. CANADIAN EXTERNAL POLICY
Hyatt, Pacific G-H

Joint session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIR: Carlos A. Schwantes, Walla Walla College

The Role of Irrationality in Canadian External Policy: Sir Wilfrid Laurier and Canada's Relations with Japan, 1896–1911
Robert J. Gowen, East Carolina University

Canada and the Middle East Conflict, 1940–50: An Innocent Abroad
David J. Bercuson, University of Calgary

COMMENT: Douglas L. Cole, Simon Fraser University
Donald Avery, University of Western Ontario
Thursday, December 29: 8:00–10:00 p.m.

128. WORKSHOP: DESIGNING HUMANITIES CURRICULA: HISTORY AS THE MATRIX
Hyatt, Regency

CHAIR: C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara

Probing the Images, Tastes, and Style of an Age: Thematic Approaches to Cultural History
Christine Naitove, The Chapin School

Drama and Film in Juxtaposition: Highbrow and Lowbrow Cultural Images
Neale McGoldrick, Chatham Schools

COMMENT: Jeanette Lauer, United States International University

129. AMERICAN HISTORY TODAY: PAROCHIAL OR COSMOPOLITAN? A PANEL DISCUSSION
Hyatt, Seacliff A

CHAIR: Robert I. Rotberg, Massachusetts Institute of Technology and the Journal of Interdisciplinary History

American Historians in an International Discipline: The Impact of Comparative Approaches
Raymond Grew, University of Michigan and Comparative Studies in Society and History

The Interdisciplinary Study of American History
Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University and the Journal of Interdisciplinary History

RESPONDENTS:
John Higham, Johns Hopkins University
R. Jackson Wilson, Smith College
George M. Fredrickson, Northwestern University

130. UNITED STATES POLICY TOWARD AFRICA, 1950–60
Hyatt, Seacliff B

CHAIR: Stanley Shaloff, U.S. Department of State and George Washington University

PANELISTS: Abdulrahman Mohammed Babu, Amherst College, former cabinet minister, Zanzibar and Tanzania
Edward Mulcahy, former U.S. Ambassador to Chad and Tunisia
Nicholas Feld, formerly Bureau of African Affairs, U.S. Department of State
Bruce Oudes, writer of African affairs
John Marcum, University of California, Santa Cruz
Thursday, December 29: 9:00 p.m.

FILM PRESENTATION

Hyatt, San Francisco A

THE BALLAD OF GREGORIO CORTEZ

For discussion of this film see session 150.
Friday, December 30: 9:00—11:00 a.m.

131. A NEW LOOK AT HIGHER EDUCATION IN LATE IMPERIAL CHINA
Hyatt, Bayview
CHAIR: Frederic E. Wakeman, Jr., University of California, Berkeley

Relations Between Chinese Academies and Their External World, 1700–1840
Alexander B. Woodside, University of British Columbia

From Leadership to Management: Changing Traditional Education in Treaty-Port Foochow
Suzanne Wilson Barnett, University of Puget Sound

COMMENT: Kwang-Ching Liu, University of California, Davis
Frederic E. Wakeman, Jr.

132. SAINTS AND SCHOLARS: CURRENT RESEARCH IN MEDIEVAL HAGIOGRAPHY
Hyatt, Embarcadero A
CHAIR: Jeffrey Burton Russell, University of California, Santa Barbara

New Methodologies for Analyzing Traditional Collections of Minor Texts for Hagiography
John M. McCulloh, Kansas State University

Future Hagiographical Research Directions for Quantitative Studies in General and Social History
Donald Weinstein, University of Arizona

The Exegetical Challenge of Early Cistercian Hagiography
Chrysogonous Waddell, O.C.S.O., Abbey of Gethsemani

COMMENT: John M. Howe, Texas Tech University

133. THE THIRD REICH AND CATHOLIC RACISM
Hyatt, Embarcadero B
CHAIR: Claudia Koonz, College of the Holy Cross

Euthanasia and Antisemitism: Catholic Theology in the Third Reich
Donald J. Dietrich, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point

Challenges Met and Opportunities Missed: Catholic Women in Nazi Germany
J. Michael Phayer, Marquette University

COMMENT: John S. Conway, University of British Columbia
Dennis Edwin Showalter, Colorado College

84
Friday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

134. OLD WINE IN NEW VESSELS: BIOGRAPHY AS QUANTITATIVE HISTORY  
Hyatt, Embarcadero C

CHAIR: Ann J. Lane, Colgate University

Leadership in American Society, 1899–1982  
Adele Hast, Marquis Who's Who, Inc.

Women Leaders in America, 1607–1982  
Jennie Farley, Cornell University

COMMENT: Barbara Kuhn Campbell, National Opinion Research Center, University of Chicago  
D'Ann Campbell, Indiana University

135. MALE HOMOSEXUALITY IN COMPARATIVE HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE  
Hyatt, Embarcadero D

Joint session with the Committee on Lesbian and Gay History

CHAIR: Allan H. Spear, University of Minnesota

A Comparative History of Male Homosexual Behavior in Non-Western Cultures  
Walter L. Williams, University of Cincinnati

Homosexual Subcultures and Gay Identities in Modern Western Culture  
Gregory A. Sprague, Loyola University of Chicago

COMMENT: Harold L. Poor, Rutgers University  
Vern L. Bullough, State University of New York, College at Buffalo

136. CULTURE AND CONSUMPTION IN THE AMERICAN HOME  
Hyatt, Pacific A

Joint session with the Victorian Society in America

CHAIR: Gary B. Kulik, Smithsonian Institution

Maintenance and the Quality of Consumer Goods in Early Colonial New England  
Robert Blair St. George, Winterthur Museum

Country Cornucopia: Consumption in the Countryside, 1760–1860  
David P. Jaffee, National Museum of American History

Jean-Christophe Agnew, Yale University

COMMENT: James J. Deetz, University of California, Berkeley  
Carole Shammas, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

85
Friday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

137. PERSPECTIVES ON IRISH REPUBLICANISM, 1790–1840
Hyatt, Pacific B

Joint session with the American Committee for Irish Studies

CHAIR: John Fair, Auburn University, Montgomery

The Origins of Irish Republicanism, 1792–1793
Nancy Curtin, Queen's University, Belfast

Whatever Happened to Irish Republicanism? The Failure of Republicanism Among Irish Circulatory Migrants to Britain, 1800–40
Ruth-Ann Harris, Northeastern University

COMMENT: Raymond J. Raymond, University of Connecticut
Thomas E. Hachey, Marquette University

138. RACE, CLASS, GENDER IN THE STUDY OF BLACK WOMEN'S HISTORY
Hyatt, Pacific C

Joint session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR: Bettye Collier-Thomas, Bethune Museum-Archives, Inc.

Union in Heaven, Hell on Earth: Black Women's Involvement in Racial, Gender, and Class Conflict in the Tobacco Industry, 1880–1950
Dolores Janiewski, University of California, San Diego

Black Women in Baltimore and Washington, 1890–1920: A Comparative Analysis
Sharon Harley, University of Maryland, College Park

COMMENT: Leonard P. Curry, University of Louisville
Suzanne Lebsock, Rutgers University

139. UNITED STATES ECONOMIC DIPLOMACY CONFRONTS LATIN AMERICAN NATIONALISM: THE CASE OF OIL
Hyatt, Pacific D

CHAIR: John D. Wirth, Stanford University

Mexico, Venezuela, and the Emergence of a United States Global Oil Policy During World War II and the Cold War
Clayton R. Koppes, Oberlin College

Business Diplomacy and the Oil Companies in Mexico and Venezuela, 1910–30
Jonathan C. Brown, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: Lorenzo Meyer, Colegio de Mexico
John D. Wirth
Friday, December 30: 9:00—11:00 a.m.

140. URBAN HISTORY AND PUBLIC POLICY
Hyatt, Pacific E-F

CHAIR: David R. Goldfield, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

Urban History and Public Policy: Perspective from Philadelphia
Theodore Hershberg, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: David C. Hammack, University of Houston, Central Campus
Joel A. Tarr, Carnegie-Mellon University
Bruce M. Stave, University of Connecticut

141. POPULAR MOVEMENTS OF PROTEST AND RESISTANCE IN THE MODERN MIDDLE EAST: COMPARATIVE STUDIES
Hyatt, Pacific G-H

CHAIR: Philip S. Khoury, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Islamic Protest Movements Against an Islamic State: The Mujahadin of Iran
Ervand Abrahamian, Baruch College, City University of New York

Protest and Resistance in the Arab World, 1750—1950: A Comparative Historical Approach
Edmund Burke III, University of California, Santa Cruz

COMMENT: Nikki R. Keddie, University of California, Los Angeles
Charles Tilly, University of Michigan
Philip S. Khoury

142. EUGENICS IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE: BRITAIN, FRANCE, AND THE UNITED STATES
Hyatt, Regency

CHAIR: Robert A. Nye, University of Oklahoma

Eugenics and American Social History, 1900—40
Garland E. Allen, Washington University

French Eugenics in the Thirties
William Schneider, University of North Carolina, Wilmington

The New Eugenics in Great Britain and the United States, 1930—50
Daniel J. Kevles, California Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Richard A. Soloway, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

87
Friday, December 30: 9:00—11:00 a.m.

143. AMERICAN POLITICAL CORRUPTION
Hyatt, San Francisco A

CHAIR: H. Wayne Morgan, University of Oklahoma

Political Corruption in the Young Republic
Richard L. McCormick, Rutgers University

Exposed Corruption in the Presidency and in City Government, 1789 to the Present: A Comparative Interpretation
David Hackett Fischer, Brandeis University

COMMENT: Michael F. Holt, University of Virginia
David M. Kennedy, Stanford University

144. POLITICS AND SOCIETY IN THE OLD SOUTH
Hyatt, San Francisco B

CHAIR: Kenneth M. Stampp, emeritus, University of California, Berkeley

Politics and Society: The Jacksonian South
Harry L. Watson, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

New Perspectives on Southern Politics: The 1850s and the Secession Crisis
Daniel W. Crofts, Trenton State College

COMMENT: William J. Cooper, Louisiana State University
James Oakes, Princeton University

145. SIMULATIONS: POLITICAL AND MORAL DECISION MAKING IN SURVEY COURSES
Hyatt, Seacliff B

CHAIR: Stephen Kneeshaw, School of the Ozarks

Guided Design as a Teaching Tool: Life and Death in Nazi Germany
Gordon R. Mork, Purdue University

Political Simulations: Stimulation for Scholarship in American History
Eric Rothschild, Scarsdale (NY) High School

COMMENT: Thomas E. O'Toole, University of Minnesota
Robert Zemskv, University of Pennsylvania
Friday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 am.

146. WORLD WAR II: A MEMOIR-HISTORY APPROACH
Sheraton, California

CHAIR: Edward M. Coffman, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Writing a Memoir: The Involvement of Art with Craft
Frank F. Mathias, University of Dayton

Composing a Naval Memoir: Problems, Surprises, and Rewards
Douglas E. Leach, Vanderbilt University

COMMENT: William Rodney, Royal Road Military College
James H. Short, formerly Army War College

147. HISTORICISM IN WESTERN EUROPE: THE BEGINNING OF MODERN HISTORICAL CONSCIOUSNESS
Sheraton, Comstock

CHAIR: J.G.A. Pocock, Johns Hopkins University

Historicism and Enlightenment in Germany, 1750–1800
Jonathan B. Knudsen, Wellesley College

Legal Tradition and the French Historical School
Donald R. Kelley, University of Rochester

The Limits of Eighteenth-Century Historicism
Joseph M. Levine, Syracuse University

COMMENT: Georg G. Iiggers, State University of New York, Buffalo

148. PHILANTHROPIC STYLES IN THE AGE OF INDUSTRIALISM
Sheraton, English

CHAIR: Martin Ridge, Huntington Library

Philanthropy and Child Development Research in the 1920s
Robertta Wollons, Case Western Reserve University

The Adventurous Philanthropy of Phoebe Apperson Hearst: A Legacy Meant for the West
Judith Robinson, Institute for Historical Study

The Transformation of American Philanthropy
Georgia S. Wright, Institute for Historical Study

COMMENT: Frances Richardson Keller, San Francisco State University and Institute for Historical Study
Friday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

149. PSYCHOBIOGRAPHY AND PSYCHOHISTORY: DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS
Sheraton, Forty-Niner

CHAIR: David Beisel, Rockland Community College

The History of Psychobiography
Louise E. Hoffman, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Psychobiography, Psychohistory, and the Holocaust
George M. Kren, Kansas State University

Laying a Foundation for the Use of Psychohistorical Materials in the Classroom
Robert A. Pois, University of Colorado

COMMENT: Peter Loewenberg, University of California, Los Angeles

150. HISTORY AND THE FEATURE FILM: A PANEL DISCUSSION
Sheraton, French Parlor

CHAIR: Robert A. Rosenstone, California Institute of Technology and historical consultant, “Reds”

PANELISTS:

The Film Magazine Editor's Perspective
Pat Aufderheide, American Film

The Professional Historian's Perspective
Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University and historical consultant, “The Return of Martin Guerre”

The Film Producer's Perspective
Moctezuma Esparza, producer, “The Ballad of Gregorio Cortez”

The Film Actor's Perspective
Edward Olmos, actor and associate producer, “The Ballad of Gregorio Cortez”

COMMENT: The Audience

The Ballad of Gregorio Cortez will be shown at 9:00 p.m. on December 29 (Hyatt, San Francisco A)
Friday, December 30: 9:00—11:00 a.m.

151. THE POOR, THE DYING, AND THE DEAD IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE
Sheraton, Golden Gate

CHAIR: Gene A. Brucker, University of California, Berkeley

Women and the Care of the Dead in Renaissance Florence
Sharon T. Strocchia, University of South Carolina

Confraternal Responses to Poverty and Death in Sixteenth-Century Zamora
Maureen Flynn, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Protestant and Catholic Charity: Testamentary Bequests in Grenoble, 1600—85
Kathryn Norberg, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Cissie Fairchilds, Syracuse University

152. WHERE ETHNICS MEET: AMERICAN JEWS IN THE PACIFIC WEST, 1875—1970
Sheraton, Parlor E

Joint session with the American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIR: Moses Rischin, San Francisco State University

Universalism or Exclusivity? The Ethnic Dimensions of Freemasonry in Gilded Age San Francisco
Tony Fels, Stanford University

Ethnicity and Stability: South Portland's Italians and Jews, 1900—40
William Toll, Eugene, Oregon

Interracial and Ethnic Identity: Jews and Japanese Americans in the American West
Paul R. Spickard, Bethel College

COMMENT: Deborah Dash Moore, Vassar College
Marc Lee Raphael, Ohio State University

153. NATIONAL SECURITY AND DECLASSIFICATION OF DIPLOMATIC DOCUMENTS, 1950—60: PROBLEMS AND POSSIBILITIES
Sheraton, Regency

Joint session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

CHAIR: Lawrence S. Kaplan, Kent State University

PANELISTS: Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut
William Z. Slany, U.S. Department of State
Milton O. Gustafson, National Archives and Records Service

COMMENT: The Audience
154. THE BALKANS HALF A CENTURY AGO
Sheraton, Sierra

Joint session with the Conference on Slavic and East European History

CHAIR: Dimitrije Djordjevic, University of California, Santa Barbara

Albania in the 1920s: The Beginning of the Zogist Regime
Bernd J. Fischer, Central Michigan University

Centralism versus Decentralism: The Vidovdan Constitution in Yugoslavia
Milan Protic, Univerzitet u Beogradu

The Nature of the Metaxas Regime in Greece
Leonard Friedman, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Roger V. Paxton, University of Utah

155. SICILIANS AND SICILIAN AMERICANS
Sheraton, State Suite

Joint session with the Immigration History Society

CHAIR: Andrew F. Rolle, Occidental College

Emigration and Working Class Militance in Western Sicily, 1880–1930
Donna R. Gabaccia, Mercy College

Religious and Political Beliefs of Sicilian and Sicilian-American Women, 1880 to the Present
Lucia Chiavola Birnbaum, Berkeley Feminist Institute

COMMENT: Mary Jane Capozzoli, Central Michigan University
George E. Pozzetta, University of Florida
### TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(numbers are session numbers except where noted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Session Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td>10, 94, 123, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient</td>
<td>41, 74, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archival</td>
<td>9, 48, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia</td>
<td>31, 62, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>9, 48, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>89, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caribbean &amp; Central America</td>
<td>22, 51, 71, 102, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema</td>
<td>122, 150, pp. 23, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonial</td>
<td>47, 61, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative</td>
<td>7, 11, 22, 27, 31, 47, 64, 77, 81, 83, 107, 126, 141, 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers &amp; Communications</td>
<td>43, 59, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime &amp; Violence</td>
<td>31, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomatic</td>
<td>2, 20, 69, 86, 101, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic</td>
<td>5, 55, 82, 91, 139, p. 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>9, 32, 35, 63, 66, 90, 108, 114, 115, 130, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic</td>
<td>10, 27, 65, 77, 97, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>3, 7, 17, 34, 46, 73, 75, 79, 101, 106, 109, 115, 151, 154, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film</td>
<td>122, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>54, 83, 100, 116, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>48, 75, 76, 103, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>2, 23, 29, 36, 72, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historicism</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historiography</td>
<td>12, 41, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historic Preservation</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration</td>
<td>27, 55, 60, 76, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>85, 107, 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>64, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>19, 44, 58, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jews</td>
<td>16, 45, 48, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor</td>
<td>22, 24, 28, 47, 53, 113, 120, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td>5, 22, 28, 51, 70, 80, 91, 92, 102, 103, 110, 114, 120, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal</td>
<td>8, 77, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval</td>
<td>1, 12, 33, 55, 65, 68, 72, 81, 95, 117, 119, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methodology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East</td>
<td>103, 116, 126, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Europe</td>
<td>1900-present 46, 17, 75, 145, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philanthropy</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political</td>
<td>25, 35, 54, 58, 70, 73, 76, 85, 87, 111, 143, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional</td>
<td>26, 30, 32, 57, 104, 115, 124, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychohistory</td>
<td>13, 56, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications</td>
<td>97, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>16, 33, 36, 37, 51, 58, 68, 79, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexuality</td>
<td>36, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavery</td>
<td>91, 104, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soviet</td>
<td>14, 24, 69, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>49, 80, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching</td>
<td>32, 42, 62, 63, 66, 84, 90, 108, 114, 128, 145, p. 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>62, 77, 78, 105, 122, 125, 128, 136, 143, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonial</td>
<td>2, 21, 25, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1790–1900</td>
<td>15, 37, 39, 40, 61, 87, 91, 97, 99, 120, 121, 144, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900–present</td>
<td>8, 29, 36, 38, 50, 82, 85, 86, 93, 111, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban</td>
<td>34, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>23, 28, 30, 68, 88, 93, 110, 115, 117, 124, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World War II</td>
<td>11 6, 29, 146</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS
(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Abelove, Henry 36
Abrahams, Paul P. 43
Abrahamian, Ervand 141
Abzug, Robert 40
Adams, Winthrop 41
Agnew, Jean-Christophe 136
Albisetti, James C. 115
Alchon, Guy 50
Allen, Garland E. 142
Alpern, Mildred 84
Ambrose, Stephen E. 122
Ambrosius, Lloyd E. 86
Amdur, Kathryn 73
Amussen, Susan Dwyer 23
Anderson, Dwight G. 87
Anderson, Harold P. 60
Anderson, Rodney D. 71
Anson, Edward M. 41
Antler, Joyce 18
Archdeacon, Thomas J. 27
Arrom, Silvia M. 28
Atkinson, Dorothy 88
Auferheide, Pat 150
Austin, Ralph A. 94
Avrich, Paul 14
Ayers, Edward L. 31

Babu, Abdulrahman Mohammed 130
Bacharach, Jere L. 47
Bain, Kenneth R. 32
Baker, Richard A. 57
Balzer, Harley 57
Barker, John N. 65
Barnes, Thomas G. 23
Barnett, Suzanne Wilson 131
Barron, Harold S. 67
Basu, Dilip K. 42
Baum, Robert M. 10
Bausum, Henry S. 96
Beaber, Lawrence R. 84
Becker, Josef 75
Becker, William 50
Beech, George T. 119
Beeman, Richard R. 25
Beisel, David 149
Bell, Rudolph M. 118
Benedict, Michael Les 121
Benson, Susan Porter 55
Benton, John F. 93
Bergad, L. W. 22
Berkhofer, Robert F., Jr. 84
Berlin, Ira 39
Bernstein, Alan E. 33

Bernstein, Alison R. 30
Bernstein, Barton J. 111
Bernstein, Gail Lee p. 67
Berthrong, Donald J. 30
Berwanger, Eugene H. 15
Betts, Raymond F. 116
Birnbaum, Lucia Chiavola 155
Biskupski, M. D. 106
Blackey, Robert 66
Blaisdell, Charmarie 117
Blatt, Joel 83
Blomquist, Thomas W. 55
Boehm, Eric H. 96
Bogacz, Ted 112
Bonnell, Victoria E. 24
Bonomi, Patricia U. 79
Borrett, Gabor S. 87
Boulding, Kenneth E. 59
Braud, Benjamin 116
Brauer, Kinley 43
Breihan, John 2
Breitman, Richard D. 48
Brentano, Robert p. 67
Breslow, Boyd 72
Brinkley, Alan 89
Brockington, Lolita Gutierrez 22
Brousard, Albert S. 125
Brown, Jonathan C. 139
Brown, Judith 117
Brucker, Gene A. 151
Bullough, Vern L. 135
Burbank, Jane R. 14
Burdick, Charles B. 59
Burke, Edmund 141
Burnham, John C. 56
Burns, Richard Dean 96
Burns, Thomas S. 74
Burr, William 85
Burstyn, Joan 115
Butler, Jon 79

Callahan, Daniel F. 119
Callahan, Raymond A. 29
Cameron, Rondo p. 23
Campbell, D'Ann 134
Campbell, Barbara Kuhn 134
Campbell, Leon G. 80
Campbell, Stuart L. 83
Cannistraro, Philip V. 17
Capozzoli, Mary Jane 155
Cardoza, Anthony L. 118
Carls, Alice-Catherine 106
Carlson, Eric J. 1
Carson, Clayborne 38
Cazel, Fred, Jr. 72
Chambers, James T. 41
Chambers, Mortimer 98
Chandler, Alfred D., Jr. p. 23
Chen, Fu Mei Chang 11
Chiavola, Donna 155
Cienciala, Anna 106
Ciopolla, Carlo p. 23
Clark, Henry C. 54
Clark, Linda L. 115
Clayton, Lawrence A. 80
Clintomba, Catherine 124
Clouatre, Dallas L. 54
Clubb, Jerome M. 60
Clucas, Lowell 65
Coats, A. W. 26
Cochran, Arlethrol 29
Coffman, Edward M. 146
Cohen, Jeffrey 12
Cohn, Bernard S. 61
Collier-Thomas, Bettye 138
Colton Joel 73
Conniff, Michael L. 120
Cooper, John Milton 89
Cooper, Richard 2
Cooper, William J. 144
Copeland, Willis D. 32
Cordell, Dennis D. 94
Cox, Edward L. 7
Craig, Gordon A. 130
Cravens, Hamilton 9
Critchlow, Donald T. 50
Crofts, Daniel W. 144
Cross, Robert D. 27
Crumey, Robert Owen 11
Cunliffe, Marcus F. 108
Curry, Leonard P. 138
Curry, Richard O. 40
Curtin, Philip D. p. 55
Czap, Peter 83

da Costa, Emilia Viotti 91
Dallek, Robert 69
D’Amico, John F. 58
Davies, Thomas M., Jr. 92
Davis, David Brion 105
Davis, Mollie C. 124
Davis, Natalie Zemon 150
Dawidoff, Robert 4
Deak, Istvan 101
Decker, Hannah 56
Deetz, James J. 136
Degler, Carl N. 99
DeGrand, Alexander 17
deLaix, Roger A. 98
Demos, John 21
De Santis, Hugh 69
Dewiler, Donald S. 9
DeVault, Ileen A. 53
Devlin, Dennis S. 68
Dietrich, Donald J. 133
Diggins, John P. 87
Dingman, Roger 20
Dittmer, John 38
Djordjevic, Dimitrije 154
Dobroszycki, Lucjan 48
Dodge, Peter 73
Dorfman, Gerald A. 9
Dorn, George 102
Dower, John W. 20
Duke, Catherine E. 102
Dunn, Ross E. 42
Dwyer, Ellen 56
Dye, Nancy Schrom 93
Dyer, Mark 94
Dyson, Stephen L. 74

Eadie, John W. 74
Eamon, William 19
Eden, Lynn 85
Ehrenpreis, Samuel D. 63
Eichengreen, Barry 3
Ekman, Richard 35
Elkins, Stanley M. 39
Endelman, Todd M. 16
Epstein, Gerald 82
Esparza, Moctezuma 150
Esper, Thomas 109
Eubank, Keith 6
Evanson, Norma 34
Ewell, Judith 70

Fair, John 137
Fairchilds, Cissie 151
Farley, Jennie 134
Farmer, Edward 42
Farnsworth, Beatrice 88
Fasolt, Constantin 33
Fehrenbacher, Don 15
Feld, Nicholas 130
Fels, Tony 152
Ferguson, Thomas 82
Ferraro, Joanne 44
Ferruolo, Stephen C. 33
Filene, Peter 99
Fink, Carole 83
Finkelman, Paul 121
Fischer, Bernd J. 154
Fischer, David H. 143
Fishman, Robert L. 34
Fitzpatrick, John J. 13
Fletcher, Willard Allen 103
Floyd, Mary B. 70
Flynn, Maureen 151
Fogel, Robert William 105
Foner, Philip S. 108
Forgie, George B. 87
Fox-Genovese, Elizabeth 91
Fraser, Derek 34
Fredrickson, George M. 129
Freedman, Estelle B. 56
Freehling, William W. 87
Freidel, Frank 96
Freyer, Tony 77
Friedman, Lawrence J. 13
Friedman, Leonard 154

Gabaccia, Donna R. 155
Gagarin, Michael 98
Gallagher, Nancy E. 116
Gambel, David 10
Ganster, Paul B. 51
Garber, Elizabeth A. 90
Garner, Leslie 35
Garraty, John A. pp. 23, 67
Garrett, Clarke W. 79
Gaspar, D. Barry 39
Gati, Charles 101
Gaustad, Edwin S. p. 30
Geggus, David P. 105
Gelber, Hester D. 12
Genovese, Eugene D. 91
Geyer, Michael E. 103
Gibson, Mary 118
Gienapp, William E. 15
Giesey, Ralph E. 95
Gilbert, Marc Jason 63
Giraldo, Zaida R. 30
Glazer, Penina 18
Glen, Robert 36
Goldberg, Stanley 90
Golden, Peter B. 81
Goldfield, David R. 140
Goldstein, Jan 56
Goodheart, Lawrence B. 40
Gowaskie, Joe 63
Gowen, Robert J. 127
Graham, Sandra Lauderdale 28
Greenberg, Karen 76
Greene, Jack P. 7
Greenwald, Maurine Weiner 53
Grew, Raymond 129
Grose, Peter 126
Grossman, James 78
Gurr, Ted Robert 31
Gustafson, Milton O. 153
Gutman, Herbert G. 113
Guy, Donna J. 92

Hachey, Thomas E. 137
Haines, Michael 109
Hall, David D. 79
Hamilton, Charles D. 41

Hamilton, Gary 64
Hamilton, Jeffrey S. 72
Hamilton, Kenneth M. 78
Hammack David C. 140
Hammond, Thomas T. p. 35
Hansen, Erik 73
Harley, Sharon 138
Harms, Robert W. 123
Harrington, Raymond 51
Harris, Ruth-Ann 137
Harris, Sheldon H. 62
Harris, William H. 38
Haskell, Thomas L. 18
Hast, Adele 134
Held, Joseph 101
Hellie, Richard 11
Henretta James A. 27
Henry, Jean 17
Hershberg, Theodore 140
Herwig, Holger H. 112
High, Leslie 108
Higham, John 129
Higham, Robin 112
Hiltzold, Paul 49
Hirsch, Susan E. 67
Hoffman, Louise E. 149
Hoff-Wilson, Joan 111
Hogan, Heather 24
Hogan, Michael J. 85
Hohenberg, Paul M. 34
Holbo, Paul S. 84
Holley, Irving B. p. 35
Hollinger, David A. 18
Hollister, C. Warren 128
Holt, Michael F. 143
Hong, Mari 77
Horowitz, Maryanne Cline 117
Howe, Barbara 52
Howe, John M. 132
Hudgins, Carter L. 25
Huertas, Thomas 82
Huggins, Nathan I. 105
Hughes, H. Stuart 76
Hughes, Richard T. p. 30
Hurewitz, J. C. 126
Huyette, Frank 9
Hyman, Paula 16

Igers, Georg G. 147
Iriye, Akira 20
Issel, William 125
Izbicki, Thomas M. 12

Jackson, Marvin 3
Jacobs, Wilbur R. 60
Jaffe, David P. 136
Janiewski, Dolores 138
Jarassuch, Konrad H. 26
Jay, Martin E. 45
Jelavich, Peter 75
Jensen, Richard 43
Johnson, John J. 110
Jordan, Donald 110
Kagan, Richard L. 117
Kaminsky, Howard 95
Kaplan, Lawrence S. 153
Kaplan, Sheila 89
Karamanski, Theodore J. 52
Karsen, Carol F. 21
Katzman, David M. 78
Kazin, Michael 125
Keddie, Nikki R. 141
Keeffe, Thomas K. 72
Kee, Benjamin 80
Keller, Frances Richardson 148
Keller, Morton 107
Kelley, Donald R. 147
Kennedy, Dane 61
Kennedy, David M. 143
Kevles, Daniel J. 142
Kalp, John G. 67
Khoury, Philip S. 141
Kiev, Hillel J. 16
Kendelberger, Charles P. 107
Kinnel, Lea 100
Klein, Herbert S. 22
Klima, Don L. 52
Kloppenberg, James 107
Kneeshaw, Stephen 145
Knudson, Jonathan B. 147
Koenker, Diane 24
Kohut, Thomas A. 46
Kolchin, Peter 39
Kolp, John G. 67
Koonz, Claudia 133
Koppe, Clayton R. 139
Kousser, J. Morgan 104
Kramer, Steven 73
Kraut, Alan M. 48
Kren, George M. 149
Kulik, Gary B. 136
Kutler, Stanley 14
Kuzniarski, Anthony J. p. 35
Laiou, Angeliki 65
Lamar, Howard R. 31
Landes, David 100
Landes, Richard 119
Lane, Ann J. 134
Langer, Erick D. 64
Langley, Lester D. 114
Langum, David J. 77
Larner, John W., Jr. 9
Larson, M. Sarfatti 26
La Rue, G. Michael 94
Lauer, Jeanette 128
Laux, James M. 112
Lavrin, Asuncion 110
Lawson, Alan 50
Leach, Daniel J. 122
Leach, Douglas E. 146
Lears, Jackson 100
Leavitt, Judith Walzer 93
Lebsack, Suzanne 138
Lee, Bradford A. 107
Lees, Lynn Hollen 34
Leffler, Melvyn P. 85
Leo, Richard W. 86
Lerski, George J. 106
Levine, Joseph M. 147
Lewin, Linda 28
Lewis, Archibald R. 119
Likowski, Jim 66
Lindemann, Albert S. 107
Lindert, Peter H. 109
Lindner, Rudi P. 81
Liss, Peggy K. 7
Litwack, Leon F. 15
Liu, Kwang-Ching 131
Loewenberg, Peter 149
Lombardi, John V. 70
Long, Pamela 19
Lorantos, Raymond 63
Lotchin, Roger W. 125
Lougee, Carolyn C. 84
Louis, William Roger 126
Lovejoy, Paul E. 123
Lowenstein, Steven M. 45
Lumbeck, Elizabeth 56
MacLean, Elizabeth 69
McCaa, Robert 43
McClelland, Charles E. 26
McCormick, Richard L. 143
McCulloh, John M. 132
McCurdy, Charles W. 8
McDonnell, Lawrence T. 39
McDougall, E. Ann 94
McFeely, William S. 104
McGoldrick, Neale 128
McMahon, Robert J. 111
McNamara, Jo Ann 68
McNeill, William H. 42
Mack, Phyllis 23
Maier, Pauline 89
Maizlish, Stephen 15
Mandle, Jay R. 91
Manning, Patrick 123
Marcel, Kathleen W. 77
Marcum, John 130
Marcus, Maeva 8
Marer, Paul 3
Margadant, Jo Burr 115
Margolis, Barbara 122
Mark, Peter 10
Marks, Gregory A. 43
Martin, Dolores 102
Martin, John 19
Marines, Lauro 44
Mastny, Vojtech 6
Matsuo, Mavis 55
Mathias, Frank F. 146
Matloff, Maurice 6
Maxwell, Kenneth 7
May, Ernest R. 35, p. 67
Meehan-Waters, Brenda 88
Meier, August 78
Mendelsohn, John 48
Metcalf, Thomas R. 61
Meyer, Michael A. 16
Meyer, Michael C. 114
Meyer, Sheldon 4
Middleton, Charles R. 2
Miles, John 4
Miller, Francesca 110
Miller, Page Putnam 52
Mintz, Sidney W. 105
Miskimin, Harry 55
Mitchell, Allan 75
Montagna, Dennis 17
Monteau, Michael 5
Monter, E. William 30
Montias, J. M. 3
Moore, Deborah Dash 152
Morantz, Regina Markell 93
Morgan, H. Wayne 143
Mork, Gordon R. 145
Morrow, John H., Jr. 112
Muir, Edward W., Jr. 44
Mulcahy, Edward 130
Muller, James W. 95
Murphy, William T. 122

Nader, Helen 117
Naiteove, Christine 128
Nalle, Sara T. 49
Nash, A. E. Keir 121
Nash, George H. 106
Nelson, William E. 121
Nichols, John A. 68
Nichols, John 74
Nissenbaum, Stephen 21
Noonan, Thomas S. 81
Norberg, Kathryn 151
Nord, Philip 100
Norbeck, Elizabeth C. p. 30
Northrup, David 123
Norton, Mary Beth 21
Nunn, Frederick M. 114
Nye, Robert A. 142

Oakes, James 144
Oakley, Francis C. 58
Offen, Karen M. 115
Olcott, Mark 66
Oldham, James C. 8
Olesko, Kathryn 90
Olin, Spencer C. 50
Olmos, Edward 150
Olson, Richard G. 90
Osheim, Duane J. 58
O'Toole, Thomas E. 145
Oudes, Bruce 130

Painter, David 85
Palmer, Colin A. 102
Paret, Peter 46
Pascoe, Louis B. 12
Paterson, Thomas G. 153
Patterson, David S. 111
Paul, Rodman 96
Paxton, Roger V. 154
Pease, Neal 106
Peck, Linda Levy 30
Pencak, William 25
Perkins, Kenneth J. 32
Perrotin-Dumon, Anne 7
Peterson, Agnes F. 48
Peterson, David S. 58
Petrusewicz, Marta 118
Petrov, Vladimir 69
Pfanze, Otto 46
Phayer, J. Michael 133
Phelps, Reginald 75
Phillips, Carla Rahn 49
Phillips, George H. 97
Phillips, William D. 49
Pike, Ruth 80
Pitt, Leonard M. 125
Pletsch, Carl E. 46
Pocock, J. G. A. 147
Pois, Robert A. 149
Poole, Stafford 51
Poo, Harold L. 135
Pozzetta, George E. 155
Prakash, Gyan 47
Prazniak, Roxann 64
Price, Richard 113
Prochaska, David 61
Propas, Frederick L. 69

Rabb, Theodore K. 129
Rabinow, Paul 61
Rader, Rosemary 68
Rahe, Paul A. 95
Ransel, David L. 109
Rao, Narayana 11
Raphael, Marc Lee 152
Rausch, Jane M. 114
Raymond, Raymond J. 137
Reckmeyer, William J. 59
Reichard, Gary W. 111
Reiff, Janice L. 67
Reilly, Kevin 63
Reinhard, David 57
Reitan, Earl A. 2
Reynolds, David 29
Ricks, John 38
Richardson, Bonham 120
Richarz, Monika 45
Richmond, W. Douglas 92
Ridge, Martin 148
Ringrose, David R. 49, 92
Rischin, Moses 152
Robbey, Louise B. 55
Roberts, David D. 17
Roberts, F. David 36
Roberts, Richard 47
Robinson, Judith 148
Rodrigue, Aron 116
Roelker, Nancy L. 54
Rogin, Michael Paul 13
Rolle, Andrew F. 155
Romano, Dennis 44
Rosaldo, Renato L., Jr. 113
Rosenberg, William G. 24
Rosenstone, Robert A. 150
Ross, Steven J. 40
Rossabi, Morris 42
Rotberg, Robert I. 129
Rothschild, Eric 145
Rotundo, E. Anthony 99
Rowney, Don Karl 67
Rudwick, Elliott M. 38
Rueschemeyer, Dietrich 26
Ruggiero, Guido 44
Russell, Jeffrey Burton 132
Rutkoff, Peter 76

Sack, James J. 2
St. George, Robert Blair 136
Salmon, J. H. M. 54
Salvatore, Nick 53
Sawyer, Jeffrey 54
Scarano, Francisco 22
Schaffer, Daniel 52
Scheiber, Harry N. 121
Schneider, William 142
Schnucker, Robert V. 32
Scholl, Allan H. 66
Schorsch, Ismar 45
Schwaller, John Frederick 51
Schwantes, Carlos A. 127
Schwartz, Rosalie 57
Scott, Joan W. 113
Scott, John Anthony 66
Searle, Eleanor 1

Sedrish, Michelle 1
Seidenbaum, Art 4
Sewell, William H. 19
Shaffer, Lynda 63
Shammas, Carole 136
Shaloff, Stanley 130
Shaw, Peter 25
Shedel, James P. 46
Sheehan, Michael 1
Shenton, James P. 27
Sherman, William L. 80
Short, James H. 146
Shorter, Edward 93
Showalter, Dennis Edwin 133
Sidman, Charles F. 35
Siegelbaum, Lewis H. 24
Silverman, Debra 100
Silverman, Joan 82
Silvestrini-Pacheco, Blanca 102
Sinn, Denis 81
Skidmore, Thomas E. 28
Slany, William Z. 153
Slater, Miriam 23
Smelser, Neil J. 13
Socolow, Susan M. 110
Soifer, Aviam 8
Soloway, Richard A. 142
Sosna, Morton 32
Soto, Shirlene 124
Spagnolo, John 116
Spear, Allan H. 135
Spickead, Paul R. 152
Sprague, Gregory A. 135
Stampp, Kenneth M. 144
Stanislawski, Michael A. 16
Stansky, Peter 113
Starr, Michael 99
Stave, Bruce M. 140
Sterling, Joyce 77
Stewart, James Brewer 40
Stoler, Mark A. 6
Stoner, Kay Lynn 110
Stowe, Steven M. 99
Strassburger, John 25
Strocchia, Sharon T. 151
Stroud, Ronald S. 98
Strout, Cushing 104
Sweet, Leonard L. p. 30
Swenson, Loyd S., Jr. 90
Sydnor, Charles W., Jr. 48
Sylla, Richard 82
Szelenyi, Ivan 101

Tarr, Joel A. 140
Tenenbaum, Barbara A. 5
TePaske, John J. 7
Thomas, Carol G. 98
Thomas, John L. 89

99
Thornton, John 123
Tibesar, Antonine 51
Tilly, Charles 141
Tilly, Louise A. 28
Tolpin, Martha 124
Toll, William 152
Tomes, Nancy Jane 18
Topik, Steven 5
Toplin, Robert Brent 122
Travis, Paul D. 32
Trinkaus, Charles 19
Trotter, Joe William, Jr. 78
Trumbach, Randolph 36
Trumbener, Ulrich 103
Turley, Thomas P. 12
Twyman, Briggs L. 41

Urofsky, Melvin 8
Usner, Daniel H., Jr. 97

Valenze, Deborah M. 36
Van Buren, Jane S. 13
Van Niel, Robert 47
Vance, James, Jr. 34
Vecoli, Rudolph J. 27
Vogel, Morris J. 93
Volyges, Ivan 101
Von Foerster, Heinz 59
von Klemperer, Klemens 75
Vryonis, Speros, Jr. 65

Wachter, Kenneth 109
Wacker, Grant p. 30
Wadell, Chrysogonous 132
Wakeman, Frederic E., Jr. 131
Waldron, Kathy M. 70
Walker, Sue Sheridan 1
Waltner, Peter 76
Waltner, Ann 11
Warnicke, Retha 23
Watson, Harry L. 144
Weber, Eugene p. 35
Weil, Peter 10

Weinberger, Steve 119
Weiner, Jerome B. 32
Weinstein, Donald 132
Weir, Gary E. 112
Wemple, Suzanne F. 68
White, Dan S. 73
White, Eugene Nelson 82
White, Hayden 104
Whiteside, William B. 108
Wilkie, James W. 5
Williams, L. Pearce 90
Williams, Walter L. 135
Willis, F. Roy 64
Wilson, R. Jackson 129
Wilson, Theodore A. 29
Winks, Robin W. 108
Wirth, John D. 139
Wohl, Robert 85
Wolfe, Robert 48
Wollons, Roberta 148
Wood, Peter H. 97
Woodman, Harold D. 91
Woodward, C. Vann 104
Wortman, Richard S. 46
Woodward, Ralph Lee 120
Wozniak, Frank E. 81
Wright, Donald 10
Wright, Gavin 91
Wright, Georgia S. 148
Wright, Gordon 83
Wright, J. Leitch, Jr. 97
Wunder, John R. 77

Yanuck, Martin 63
Young, Charles R. 72

Zagorin, Perez D. p.
Zainaldin, Jamil S. 57
Zangrando, Robert L. 124
Zemsky, Robert 145
Zelnik, Reginald P. 24
Zuckerman, Michael 79
SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD
PARTICIPATING IN THE 1983 MEETING

Tadashi Aruga (120)
Hitotsubashi University Law School

Donald Avery (127)
University of Western Ontario

Josef Becker (75)
Universität Augsburg

David J. Bercuson (127)
University of Calgary

Susan Berglund (70)
Universidad Central de Venezuela

Alfredo Castillero Calvo (120)
Universidad de Panamá

Carmen Castaneda (71)
Archivo Histórico de Jalisco

A. W. Coats (26)
University of Nottingham

Michael J. Cohen (126)
Bar-Ilan University

Douglas L. Cole (127)
Simon Fraser University

Brian Connaughton (71)
Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico

John S. Conway (133)
University of British Columbia

Nancy J. Curtin (137)
Queen’s University, Belfast

Mordechai Eliav (45)
Bar-Ilan University

Roderick Floud (109)
London School of Economics

Manuel Moreno Fraginals (22)
Ministerio de Cultura, Havana

Fe Iglesias Garcia (22)
Academia de Ciencias de Cuba

Paul Grendler (58)
University of Toronto

Brian Hamnett (71)
University of Strathclyde

Chihiro Hosoya (20)
International University of Japan

Huang So-xiang (62)
China U.S. History Research Association

Takeshi Igarashi (20)
University of Tokyo

Marc Jansen (14)
International Institute of Social History, Amsterdam

Rhodri Jeffrey-Jones (86)
University of Edinburgh

Tony Judt (64)
St. Anne’s College, Oxford

Walid Khalidi (126)
American University of Beirut

Osmund P. Lewry (33)
Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, Toronto

Andre Liebich (14)
Université de Québec à Montréal

Liu Xu-qi (62)
China U.S. History Research Association

Paul E. Lovejoy (123)
York University

Carlos Marichal (5)
Universidad Autonoma Metropolitana, Itzapalana

Peter Mathias (p. 23)
All Souls College, Oxford

Claude Meillassoux (123)
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique

Lorenzo Meyer (139)
Colégio de Mexico

N. Oikonomides (65)
Université de Montréal

Walter Peterson (76)
Institut für Europäische Geschichte, Mainz

Milan Protić (154)
Universitet u Beogradu

György Ránki (3)
Magyar Tudományos Akadémia

David Reynolds (29)
Christ’s College, Cambridge

Serge A. Ricard (86)
Université de Provence

Monika Richarz (45)
Technische Universität Berlin

William Rodney (146)
Royal Road Military College

Keith Sainsbury (6)
University of Reading

Michael M. Sheehan (1)
Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies

Edward Shorter (93)
University of Toronto

Rubén Silvé (22)
Universidad Autonoma de Santo Domingo

Blanca Silvestrini-Pacheo (102)
University of Puerto Rico, Rio Piedras

John Spagnolo (116)
Simon Fraser University

Peter Spufford (55)
Queen’s College, Cambridge

Howard R. Temperley (31)
University of East Anglia

Rubin Zemin Ting (62)
China U. S. History Research Association
Alejandro Moreno Toscano (71)
  Secretaria de Programación y Presupuesto, Mexico
Ulrich Trumpener (103)
  University of Alberta
M. S. Venkataramani (108)
  Jawaharlal Nehru University
Edith M. Wightman (74)
  McMaster University

Richard Weisman (21)
  York University
Alexander Woodside (131)
  University of British Columbia
Yang Shen-mas (62)
  Nankai University, Tientsin
Dragoljub Zivojinovic (86)
  Univerzitet u Beogradu
EXHIBITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy Chicago Publishers</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott Dunham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen &amp; Unwin Inc.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katherine L. Zarker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American University Press</td>
<td>71, 72, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Sussman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>68, 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley Holwitz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marta Gasoi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>66, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Jackson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>83, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas Mitchell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julianne Gorny</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearwater Publishing Co.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol Cooper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>14, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernard Gronert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Book Exhibit</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Jansic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Ackerman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence Malley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke University Press</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard C. Rowson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Louise Back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encyclopedia Britannica</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Forum Press, Inc.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maureen Trobec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry Hill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garland Publishing, Inc.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Quigley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julia Johnson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James T. Sabin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drake Bush</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terence W. Wetchless</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson Inc.</td>
<td>32, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maureen Trobec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry Hill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row, Publishers</td>
<td>43, 44, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judythe Wilbur</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Hurtado</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aida Donald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Suttell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. C. Heath &amp; Co.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Halvorson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred Knell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matt Chamberlain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Wang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes &amp; Meier Publishers, Inc.</td>
<td>40, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. J. Holmes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tim Taylor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Institution Press</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diane McCubbin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Woy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennis Albrecht</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Hacking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard L. Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imported Publications, Inc.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Hodes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Almberg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for the Study of Human Issues</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward A. Jutkowitz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

103
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International Publishers, Co., Inc.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnie Weiss</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Galambos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Y. K. Tom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred A. Knopf Inc.</td>
<td>18, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Follmer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Kiely</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krieger Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann M. Krieger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald E. Krieger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longman Inc.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Szabo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen Berner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gene Panhorst</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGraw-Hill, Inc.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia Merman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New American Library</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Fiorino</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of New Mexico Press</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Bateman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johanna Grimes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. W. Norton &amp; Co. Inc.</td>
<td>23, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven A. Forman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James L. Mairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert E. Kehoe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bert Nevin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Oklahoma Press</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George W. Bauer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>61, 62, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheldon Meyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Pennsylvania Press</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm L. Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice Hall, Inc.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Dalphin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon Johnson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laurie Gunsolsey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>75, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gail Filion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revisionary Press</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandra Ayers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin's Press</td>
<td>46, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Weber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Briel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kermit Hummel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly Resources Inc.</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justin P. Borkowski</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara E. Beidler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Foresman and Company</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earl Karn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menton Sveen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Scribner's Sons</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex Holzman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norris Pope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wes Peverieri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synthesis Publications</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janja Stanich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pat Anderson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple University Press</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Francendese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Ames</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David M. Bartlett</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Tennessee Press</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marvis Brant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of America</td>
<td>37, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth A. Carnes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Publications of America</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Moscato</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James McGreevy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Penguin Inc.</td>
<td>49, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin Watts Co.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeff Brown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will Davison</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wesleyan University Press</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George W. Bauer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Cahn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibitors and Representatives</td>
<td>Booth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Markus Wiener Publishing, Inc.</em></td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus Wiener</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>John Wiley &amp; Sons</em></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katie Vignery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Partenfelder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I am happy to report to the membership that your association continues in sound condition as we near the close of our ninety-ninth year. (Our farsighted founders actually organized the AHA in Saratoga Springs, NY, in September 1884.) Although a substantial, nine percent deficit in our operating budget for the present fiscal year has placed a strain on our accumulated reserves, there is good prospect of a balanced budget being achieved as the financial reforms and new dues structure approved by the Council in December 1982 take effect.

In the following pages I will summarize the activities of the association in our three major divisions—research, teaching and professional—after discussing general and interdivisional activities.

GENERAL

A year ago we briefly reported the large number of issues that had engaged our advocacy efforts during our first year of renewed “lobbying” activity. It was indeed a renewal of activity, since in the days of our founders and particularly during the long tenure of J. Franklin Jameson in leadership positions in the association, the AHA was continuously and successfully engaged in advancing the interests of history and the historical profession in the halls of the federal government.

Our advocacy efforts have continued at an even higher and more proficient level during the current year. To name only a few of the principal successes and continuing efforts may be of interest. In cooperation with other organizations we have:

• Provided major leadership for efforts to restore the independence of the National Archives and Records Service by separating it from the General Services Administration; this has included an intensive campaign which has enlisted 30 cosponsors for S.905.
• Provided effective resistance to threatened politicization of the post of U.S. Archivist by mobilizing press, legislative and executive branch support.
• Testified successfully on behalf of reauthorization of National Historical Publications and Records Commission’s grants program and assisted in securing funding for NHPRC for the past three years, despite the Administration’s recommendation of zero funding for the program.
• Testified on behalf of increased funding for National Archives and Records Service to give NARS adequate resources to carry out its federally mandated mission. The additional funding in the fiscal year ’83 budget, plus the supplemental appropriation of last September, combined with the exemption of NARS from some of its building operating expenses, have given NARS approximately $16 million above the fiscal year ’82 level. Prospects for a further increase for fiscal year 1984 look promising.
• Worked to retain “historian” in the Labor Department’s Occupational Outlook Handbook.
• Secured passage of the Women’s History Week Resolution which designated the week of March 6, 1983, as National Women’s History Week.
• Assisted in broad efforts to increase funding for the National Endowment for the Humanities. On June 28, the House voted $150 million for fiscal year ’84, a thirty percent increase over the President’s request and a fifteen percent increase over last year.
• Testified on two separate occasions on bills that would undermine the Freedom of Information Act; special attention has been given to eliminating proposals that would make it difficult for historians to secure fee waivers for FOIA requests.
• Played a major role in securing legislation to establish an office for the bicentennial of the House of Representatives. A professional historian has been employed to establish this House historical office to fill a long perceived need.
• Participated in efforts to secure funding for state historic preservation and the National Trust for Historic Preservation; despite proposed zero funding of both of these programs, Congress has recommended a budget of approximately $30 million for historic preservation.
• Participated in hearings and coalition meetings to secure passage of legislation to establish a federal commission on the bicentennial of the Constitution.
• Supported efforts that have resulted in major increases in the budget of the National Science Foundation—a $5 million increase is expected in the biological, behavioral, and social sciences division.
• Testified before the Office of Management and Budget panel on the impact of Circular A-76 “Performance of Commercial Activity” on agency libraries and research facilities which would “farm out” these operations to the lowest commercial bidder; sought exemption of “library services and facility operation” and “the identification, preservation, and servicing of audiovisual archives” from the category of commercial activity.
• Participated in Cultural Resources Coalition that monitors developments in cultural resource management in the National Parks.
• Opposed the large cut proposed by the Administration in fiscal year ’84 for the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education.
• Monitored funding and policy developments in the U.S. Information Agency as they affect the Fulbright fellowship program.

Among our other advocacy measures mention must be made of the controversial (to many members) resolution endorsing a nuclear weapons freeze, which was adopted by the association in December 1982. That action generated a vigorous debate and a large number of dissenting letters, which will be considered by the Council at its next meeting. It may be that sentiment favoring a full ballot of the members on the taking of positions on public issues not directly applicable to the teaching of history, the professional status of historians, or research in history, will outweigh the substantial cost of mailing and tabulating such polls.

Before leaving the subject of advocacy, we should remind members that few of our triumphs are achieved single handedly. The association is a key element in three active lobbying coalitions—the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History (see below), the Consortium of Social Science Associations of which the AHA is one of the ten founding organizations, and the National Humanities Alliance. The association makes a financial contribution to each organization and has at least one member on each executive board.

Another cooperative activity in which the association has been pleased to participate vigorously is Project ’87, a joint undertaking with the American Political Science Association to ensure that the bicentenary of our federal Constitution will be both meaningfully and appropriately observed. The research and conference phase of Project ’87 is nearing completion, but the public education and commemorative stages are being launched. Project ’87 expects to launch in the fall a bicentennial magazine for free distribution to thousands of key leaders and opinion molders throughout the country.
RESEARCH

i. Bibliographic Activities

Recently Published Articles. We are pleased to report that although Mrs. Cecelia J. Dadian, longtime editor-in-chief of RPA, has gone onto half-time service as partial retirement, she is ably assisted by a new employee, Ms. Natalie Tyler. Their efforts and those of the section editors have brought RPA back on schedule, with the spring 1983 issue going in the mails in the closing moments before the summer solstice. There have been three changes in the roster of section editors. Stephen Fischer-Galati, University of Colorado, has taken over the compilation of the Eastern European list which was compiled for many years by Carole Rogel and Charles Morley, Ohio State University. Constance M. Wilson, Northern Illinois University, has succeeded S. R. Sar Desai, University of California, Los Angeles, in compiling the Southeast Asia list. Robert A. Staley, University of Maryland, is compiling the Latin American list while Patricia S. and J. Benedict Warren, University of Maryland, are on sabbatical.

Writings on American History. The 1981–82 volume of Writings on American History: A Subject Bibliography of Articles appeared on schedule early in 1983. This valuable series was founded by J. Franklin Jameson in 1902. Writings on American History, 1962–73: A Subject Bibliography of Books and Monographs is currently in preparation and scheduled for publication in the winter of 1983.

ii. J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship

This fellowship, offered jointly by the Library of Congress and the association, is now in its seventh year. The 1982–83 fellowship was held by Dr. Elisabeth Griffith. The 1983–84 fellow will be Dr. Morey Rothberg, a historian employed by the federal Office of Personnel Management, who is working on a biography of J. Franklin Jameson!

iii. First Books Program

Following several lean years in which no manuscripts were judged by the committee to merit publication, the Council agreed to suspend the program after the current year of operation. Three manuscripts were submitted and the committee found two of such merit that it has endorsed them to the American Association of University Presses for publication.

iv. Beveridge Fund Research Grants

This program of small (under $1000) research grants has now completed three years of successful operation. Although the terms of the Beveridge bequest limit the program to research in American history, demand continues strong for the grants, which can provide that additional research trip to a manuscript collection, pay for an order of microfilm, archive, computer time or other assistance in completing a research project. With the diminution of departmental research funds in many institutions, we are able to fill the breach. To the thirty-two awards made in 1981–82, a further twelve were added in the fall of 1982 and twenty-six more in 1983, totalling over $41,000 in the three years of operation. Experience has proven that a once-a-year competition better serves the academicians among our members, and accordingly the annual awards will be made by the Research Division at its early spring meeting. We are pleased that the awards thus far reflect a good distribution between younger and established scholars, between academe and the public sector, and between genders. Particularly gratifying is the fact that this distribution has been achieved without an affirmative action effort by applying standards based only on need and the perceived value of the research project proposed.

v. Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians

The 1983–84 edition of this useful AHA publication was published in July.
vi. International Activities

The first Research Conference of Japanese and American Historians was held in late March and early April in Tokyo and Kyoto. A strong American delegation headed by President Philip D. Curtin attended and reported that a number of interesting papers were presented. Useful contacts were made between U.S. specialists in European history and their Japanese opposite numbers. We are grateful to our Japanese hosts and to the Japan-U.S. Friendship Commission which funded our participation.

Plans have been completed for the October Vth Soviet-American historians' colloquium which will mark the fiftieth anniversary of the establishment of U.S.-Soviet diplomatic relations and will focus on relations between the U.S. and Russia before and during World War I as well as on the background to the 1933 recognition. Our delegation will be headed by Ambassador George Kennan and by President-elect Arthur S. Link. Funding has been obtained also and planning completed for a large conference of American and Italian historians to be held in late October in Florence focussing on regionalism and federalism in the historical experience of the two countries. Finally, a major effort by the enlarged Committee on International Historical Activities assembled a strong list of proposals for program items for the 1985 World Congress of the International Committee on the Historical Sciences to be held in Stuttgart.

vii. Book Prizes

The Council of the association in May accepted two new book prizes to be added to the dozen prizes already administered by the association. We are proud to have been chosen by the many friends and admirers of the late Professor Joan Kelly to be the custodian and administrator of the Joan Kelly Prize in Women's History, for which we expect to be able to make the first award in 1984. We are grateful to the Rockefeller Foundation for a grant to enable us to establish a prize for the best book, article or paper by a historian outside of academe, which we also expect to launch in 1984. These two prizes will serve to mark important fields of history as well as encouraging two groups of scholars who in the past have been neglected by their colleagues.

TEACHING

The association has continued its vigorous efforts of the last several years to make its influence felt in the field of university and secondary-school teaching. Stimulated by the knowledge that our founders for the first decades of our existence made major contributions to setting the pattern for curricula and for the promotion of historical studies at all levels, we are seeking to end our first century and continue into our second one in the same tradition.

i. Conferences

The series of regional teaching conferences held under the division's auspices continues steadily. Three conferences have been held or are scheduled for 1983, at Pan American University in Texas, at the McDonogh School in Maryland, and at El Paso Community College/University of Texas, El Paso. The division plans to continue to encourage these meetings for secondary-school and university teachers and to synthesize experience gained over several years into a set of guidelines.

Final preparations are in train for an important conference to be held at Purdue in early October on the study and teaching of Afro-American history. A very strong program has been put together and a large number of participants is expected at this conference, which we are confident will be both a summing-up of achievements during the first decade of this relatively young field and a chart
for its lines of future development. Professor Darlene Clark Hine of Purdue is the conference organizer, the Lilly Foundation has generously funded it, the National Endowment for the Humanities is making an important grant available to provide travel for selected participants from historically black colleges and universities, and the Louisiana State University Press has agreed to publish the results of the conference.

During the past nine months the association has mounted a major effort which has attracted generous support from the National Endowment for the Humanities, from the Rockefeller Foundation, and from the Johnson Foundation (Wingspread) for a series of conferences on teaching constitutional history in the schools. The project coordinator is Dr. John W. Larner, a former member of the Teaching Division. These conferences will be held in Philadelphia, Minneapolis-St. Paul, and Austin, with the possibility of a fourth one in California early next year. They are designed to bring together for several days of workshops selected teachers from secondary schools and distinguished legal history teacher-researchers from universities. A particular feature of the conferences will be the key role played by master teachers (christened before the current upsurge of interest in merit pay concepts) in leading the workshops. Preparatory work is in its final stages during the summer, and the first conference is scheduled in Philadelphia, September 25–28.

ii. Pamphlet Series

The association’s pamphlet series is in process of reorganization and updating. Three authors of successful pamphlets have been asked to revise their works preparatory to a new edition, another pamphlet is being reprinted as is, and several out-of-print works are being revised. A special series of eleven pamphlets on constitutional history is in progress, looking toward the bicentennial of the federal constitution.

iii. Advanced Placement

Members will have noted during the past year the addition of a regular column to AHA Perspectives for teachers of advanced placement courses. This feature, assisted in its inception by the National Endowment for the Humanities and by the College Board, has attracted interest among this group of teachers so important to the profession, and a number have joined the association as a result.

iv. Popular Magazine

The Council’s committee on a popular magazine of history has been actively exploring launching opportunities. A consulting editor has been retained, who is developing a pilot issue, and discussions are in train with prospective cooperating sponsors in the publishing world.

v. Other Activities

The association has been actively addressing proposed curricula revisions in the Chicago and New York State public schools. In Chicago we have been pleased to suggest experts from our membership to cooperate with a study of the inner city schools history curriculum. In the case of New York State, our members alerted us to a major revision study by the New York Regents, early versions of which appear to be “interdisciplinating” history in the high school into a bland and confusing mixture. By alerting the New York Times to our concerns we have achieved effective news coverage of the draft proposals, culminating in an editorial entitled “History as Mush!” We have at least given pause to and slowed down the Regents’ headlong rush into the sixties at a time when other states are advocating an emphasis on basics more in keeping with recent studies of the crisis in the schools.
We continue to be proud to serve as one of the many sponsors of National History Day. The Council of the association has voted to double our modest subvention as a mark both of our enthusiasm for the program and our appreciation of our former vice-president for the education division, David Van Tassel's role as National History Day's creator and inspirer. Headquarters staff have participated both in state finals and in the national finals in late June.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

i. AHA Perspectives

We are pleased by the success of our remodelled newsletter, AHA Perspectives, during its first year under its new title and expanded size. Compliments continue to arrive from members welcoming the more generous helpings of association news, access for all members to current employment information, and the articles which we have been able to include in the new thirty-two page format.

ii. National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

Under the "General" rubric above, we have listed the principal advocacy efforts in which the association has engaged during the year under report. Our principal (and untiring) arm for this activity is the NCC, which receives half of its funding from the association and which is housed in our office building. Without neglecting its activity, coordinating and promoting the work of the network of state coordinating committees, the NCC's director, Dr. Page Miller, has been an indefatigable lobbyist and coordinator of the efforts of our members and of other like-minded organizations in advancing the cause of history and the interests of the profession. Thanks to the NCC, historians have acquired the reputation on Capitol Hill for legislative "clout," and we have often been able to accomplish far more than our numbers and resources might realistically deserve. The NCC has a new charter, agreed to by the principal supporting organizations, a new national policy board to supply policy guidance, which reflects the opinions of the smaller supporting organizations and, best of all, a balanced budget which is permitting modest increases in its activities.

iii. Women's and Minorities' Interests

Noralee Frankel, special assistant for women's and minorities' interests, has assisted the Committee on Women Historians with various projects. She organized a reception for the plenary session on the Fate of the ERA at the 1982 annual meeting. During the winter, she helped coordinate a successful lobbying effort for the passage of Women's History Week. She is currently helping CWH develop a questionnaire on the professional status of women historians who teach women's history.

Besides her work for the CWH, Dr. Frankel led an evaluation session on the Africa study/travel project to Cameroon and wrote the final report for the project. She is project director of an NEH grant to assist scholars from traditionally black colleges in attending the AHA Conference on the Study and Teaching of Afro-American History at Purdue in October, and is active in the overall preparations for the conference. She has also participated in a session at the spring meeting of the OAH, on gender and survey teaching, and at a conference of Black Women on the Diaspora at Howard University.

iv. Rights of Historians

The association has continued to make representations on behalf of foreign historians imprisoned or denied their professional rights. During the year we have established a useful contact with Amnesty International and been given their list of known historians deprived of human rights, which fills some lacunae
in our own list. We are making representations in all these cases. We have been
pleased to learn that an African historian in whom we were interested has been
released and allowed to assume his professional activity. In the case of an Afghan
historian, we have ascertained that direct intervention would be counterproduct-
ive and are therefore working indirectly. Our efforts will continue in these cases
and in others, which investigation establishes to be within our guidelines.

v. Congressional Fellows
The Andrew W. Mellon Foundation has renewed for three years a generous
grant under which we select two historians a year for $18,000 a year stipends
while serving as volunteer staffers in the congressional branch of the federal
government. The Rockefeller Foundation has also given us a supplementary
grant which permits the addition of a third fellow for two years. For 1983–84 the
Congressional Fellows will be Dr. Marc Levine, Goucher College; Dr. David
Corbin of Williamsburg; and Dr. Lois Aroian of the American Research
Institute, Cairo, Egypt.

vi. Other Activities
The Professional Division, under a charge from the Council, conducted a
study of Nominating Committees to establish whether there were some structur-
al problems in procedures which might result in disproportionate advantage to
certain groups in candidacy for association offices. As a result of the study, the
division recommended against establishing predetermined quotas based on any
criteria, including regional representation and academic or other affiliation.

The division studied the issue of whether historians should be paid honoraria
for extensive reading and library research when they are asked to evaluate
another historian’s work in connection with tenure or promotion reviews. Upon
the division’s recommendation the Council adopted a policy statement urging
payment of fees for such extensive evaluations when they take a great deal of
time beyond a mere letter summarizing an already perceived view of the work of
the scholar in question. On still another subject, the division developed guide-
lines for the submission and handling of manuscripts by learned journals. To
judge from responses from both authors and editors, each side perceives and is
well aware of all the flaws of the other’s practices, while remaining sensitive to
charges against their side of the creative fence.

July 5, 1983

Samuel R. Gammon, Executive Director
The Berkshire Conference of Women Historians has awarded to Dolores Greenberg its prize for the best article by a woman historian published in 1982. Greenberg's article, "Reassessing the Power Patterns of the Industrial Revolution: An Anglo-American Comparison," was published in the December 1982 issue of the AHR. The Review also published the essays of two previous winners: Doris S. Goldstein, "J. B. Bury’s Philosophy of History: A Reappraisal" (1977) and Constance Bouchard, "The Origins of the French Nobility: A Reassessment" (1981). No other journal has published so many winning entries in this annual competition.

In April 1983, the Review published a special issue on “Transatlantic Migration in Comparative Perspective.” In October we are publishing yet another thematic issue under the title of “African History Today.” This issue, under development for eighteen months, demonstrates for the profession at large many of the problems encountered and methodologies employed by historians in this field of research. A special issue on women’s history is now well along and should appear some time in 1984. In October 1984 the American Historical Association will reach its one hundredth year. To mark this centennial the editors expect to produce a special issue of appropriate character. We are particularly interested in manuscripts dealing with the history of the association or with important historians and their contributions to the profession. Another subject of current interest to the editors is the migration of scholars and ideas in the natural and social sciences from Europe to America, particularly in the twentieth century.

In December 1982 the Review published the first edition of its new feature “Research Note,” a rubric that encompasses short essays on either important discoveries from the archives or interesting hypotheses on significant historical topics. The brevity of the manuscripts (six to twelve typewritten pages) makes speedy publication possible, once the essays have been critiqued and accepted. The December 1982 article by John F. Bratzel and Leslie B. Rout aroused widespread interest in the press, television, and radio in the U.S., Japan, and Great Britain. One of the letters received concerning it was from the Federal Bureau of Investigation. This letter was released to the press in advance of its receipt by the editors of the Review and the authors of the article to whom it was addressed, and its contents also received wide attention in the press. The FBI letter and replies by the editors and authors appear in the October 1983 issue.

During 1982-83 the Review received 184 article manuscripts, a significant increase over submissions in 1980-82. Of these, 63 were sent to outside readers for evaluations and 22 were accepted for publication. The backlog of accepted manuscripts awaiting publication is now no greater than in previous years—enough to fill the next five issues of the Review. This means that we can generally promise comparatively fast publication, once a manuscript has been critiqued, revised, and submitted in final form.

In May 1983 Nelson D. Lankford resigned from the editorial staff to accept a position in the administration of Indiana University. Lankford, a graduate of the University of Richmond (BA) and Indiana University (MA, PhD), served the Review for five years with distinction as assistant editor, one of two full-time editorial positions on the Review. His chief responsibility was supervision of the book review section.

The editors have been fortunate in obtaining as Lankford’s replacement a highly qualified scholar: Robert E. Bieder, a graduate of the University of New Mexico
(AB 1965), Indiana University (MA 1965), and the University of Minnesota (PhD 1972). Since the completion of his degree Bieder’s chief interests have been nineteenth-century American history, intellectual and social history of the U.S., history of the social sciences (anthropology), and Native American history. He is the author of numerous articles, papers, and reviews in these fields. He was cofounder and member of the board of editors of History of Anthropology Newsletter and has served on the board of editors of the American Indian Culture and Research Journal, and the American Indian Quarterly. He has served as editor of Meeting Ground, the newsletter of the Center for the History of the American Indian, and of the American Indian Bibliography series published by the Center. Among Bieder’s awards are the Ford Foundation dissertation fellowship (1970–71), an American Philosophical Society grant (1971–72), membership in the Family History Seminar at The Newberry Library (1973), a postdoctoral fellowship at The Newberry Library Center for the History of the American Indian (1975–76), and a Fulbright senior lectureship at Johannes-Gutenberg-Universität Mainz (1980–81).

Dr. Biecler has held appointments at Grinnell College (1972–73); The Newberry Library Center for the History of the American Indian, where he served as assistant and associate director (1973–75); and the University of Illinois at Chicago Circle (1977–80), where he was acting director of the Native American Studies program (1977–78). Between 1979 and 1982, he served as Research Historian and Expert Witness to the Departments of Justice and Interior. During his Fulbright year abroad Bieder held a senior lectureship in the Seminar für Englische Philologie: Amerikanische Abteilung and the Institut für Ethnologie und Afrika-Studien at Mainz. He also presented papers on American history and ethnicity in the U.S. at conferences in Dubrovnik, Copenhagen, Berlin, and Frankfurt and lectured at the Universities of Odense, Kassel, Nottingham, East Anglia, Paris-Nanterre, Exeter, Aix-en-Provence, and Frankfurt. His book manuscript, A Fearful Responsibility: Early Nineteenth-Century Ethnologists and the American Indian, is under consideration for publication.

At the end of 1982 Sidney Monas (University of Texas, Austin) and Stanley G. Payne (University of Wisconsin, Madison) completed their three-year terms on the Board of Editors. Both have performed significant services for the Review during the last three years, and the editors are most grateful for their assistance. Their positions on the Board have been assumed by Hans J. Rogger (University of California, Los Angeles) and Allan Mitchell (University of California, San Diego), whose appointments were accepted by the AHA Council at its meeting in Washington on December 27, 1982. During the year three editorial assistants left the Review, Richard L. Gathrop to accept an appointment at Northwest Missouri State University, Maryville, Philip Pajakowski to accept an IREX fellowship to Poland supplemented by a Fulbright research fellowship to Poland and Austria, and Michelle Manning to complete her dissertation research in European and Middle Eastern archives. Their places have been taken by Sheila A. Culbert, Catherine Albrecht, and Catherine Keyche, who hold MA degrees from Indiana University and are advanced candidates for the PhD degree in American and European history. Albrecht served as acting assistant editor for the June 1983 issue. John Norman, who compiled the index for the years 1982–83, has left the Review to accept an IREX fellowship to the Soviet Union.

July 1, 1983

Otto Pflanze, Editor
REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1983

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1983, amount to $1,383,070.00 as compared to $1,275,160.00 in 1982. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

a) General Fund—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1974), $298,324.00.

b) Special Funds and Grants—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to use of income and grants, $975,117.00.

c) Plant Fund—property and equipment, less depreciation, $109,629.00.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further information concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending June 30, 1983, attention is directed to the auditor’s report contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association’s Board of Trustees. Temporary investments are administered by the controller under the direction of the executive director of the association. Temporary investments are in the form of short and medium term money market certificates. The Fiduciary Trust Company’s report is filed at the association’s office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1982—83 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of $83,100.00. Actual operational deficit was $89,095.00. The gain on Plant Fund asset sold and subsequent fund transfer to the General Fund resulted in an increase in revenue over expenses for the fiscal year in the amount of $56,711.00. This modest surplus of the fiscal year’s transactions has been invested in money market certificates by the association.

Operating revenue increased from anticipated projections by $52,294.00 or 5.3%. The increase in operational revenue was due mainly to the closing of grants during the year and amounted to $42,583.00 above projections. A significant increase in the dues category is in part attributable to restructuring Institutional Services Program and Recently Published Articles rates commensurate with current costing. The aforementioned gains were in part offset by the loss of anticipated revenue associated with advertising in the amount of $24,349.00.

Operating expenses exceed budget projections by $63,014.00 or 5.9%. Principal categories contributing to this amount included salaries $28,977.00, equipment rental and repair $17,472.00, travel and related meeting expenses $5,655.00, and office supplies (including postal charges) of $7,472.00. The culmination of an obligatory salary for the fiscal year ended will enhance this expense item for the coming year. Computer services, presently included in the “Equipment rentals and maintenance” category of expense, have increased 44.0% over the past year and are currently under review for alternative actions.

The recent introduction of additional word processing equipment should enhance the quality of our publications and perhaps forestall increases in the level of personnel for the immediate future. Albeit inflation has abated, continued pressure exists concerning publication costs arising from the expansion of the newsletter, AHA Perspectives/EIB notices, and Recently Published Articles.

Main Hurdman, certified public accountants’ audit report and supplementary financial detail and information are on file and available for inspection at the association’s office.

August 17, 1983

James H. Leatherwood, Controller
The Council
American Historical Association

We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1983 and 1982, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations or changes in fund balances in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1983 and 1982, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

July 27, 1983

KMG Klynweld Main Goerdeler-International firm
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
### STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
### (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
### June 30, 1983 and 1982

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1983</th>
<th>1982</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>181,038</td>
<td>123,201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits</td>
<td>1,425</td>
<td>1,425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts receivable</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account at cost of participation (market value $125,047 and $97,280)</td>
<td>115,861</td>
<td>115,623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td>298,324</td>
<td>240,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash, including interest-bearing accounts</td>
<td>536,861</td>
<td>453,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value $380,987 and $296,389)</td>
<td>326,085</td>
<td>325,360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value $155,628 and $123,597)</td>
<td>112,171</td>
<td>109,491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td>975,117</td>
<td>888,006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant and equipment, at cost</td>
<td>237,180</td>
<td>286,731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>127,551</td>
<td>139,867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td>109,629</td>
<td>146,864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Funds</strong></td>
<td>1,383,070</td>
<td>1,275,160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1983</th>
<th>1982</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings</td>
<td>1,922</td>
<td>1,611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant deposits</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund balance</strong></td>
<td>2,297</td>
<td>2,251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td>298,324</td>
<td>240,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balances</td>
<td>975,117</td>
<td>888,006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td>975,117</td>
<td>888,006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>109,629</td>
<td>146,864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td>109,629</td>
<td>146,864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Assets and Liabilities</strong></td>
<td>1,383,070</td>
<td>1,275,160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

## STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES

(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

### GENERAL FUND

**Years Ended June 30, 1983 and 1982**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1983</th>
<th>1982</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$458,560</td>
<td>$431,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>154,505</td>
<td>164,847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>127,151</td>
<td>129,506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>45,429</td>
<td>43,235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>9,271</td>
<td>13,588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>63,728</td>
<td>42,629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>56,325</td>
<td>57,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>33,584</td>
<td>24,168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>50,083</td>
<td>23,472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fees</td>
<td>27,962</td>
<td>38,477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales</td>
<td>1,075</td>
<td>10,975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>7,971</td>
<td>6,732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenue</strong></td>
<td>$1,035,644</td>
<td>$986,939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>428,977</td>
<td>381,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>73,623</td>
<td>69,491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>24,673</td>
<td>26,108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expenses</td>
<td>92,772</td>
<td>91,266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>52,048</td>
<td>36,134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>10,473</td>
<td>22,535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication, printing and distribution</td>
<td>306,327</td>
<td>280,375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>91,955</td>
<td>94,528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>4,894</td>
<td>4,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>12,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>6,279</td>
<td>4,828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>2,276</td>
<td>1,546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>16,917</td>
<td>14,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Expenses</strong></td>
<td>$1,124,214</td>
<td>$1,038,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of expenses over revenue before income taxes and extraordinary item</strong></td>
<td>88,570</td>
<td>51,441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Income taxes</strong></td>
<td>525</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of expenses over revenue before extraordinary item</strong></td>
<td>89,095</td>
<td>51,466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Carrying value of Plant Fund asset sold</strong></td>
<td>37,017</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gain on sale of Plant Fund asset</strong></td>
<td>108,789</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of expenses over revenue (revenue over expenses)</strong></td>
<td>$(56,711)</td>
<td>$(51,466)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

## STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

**Years Ended June 30, 1983 and 1982**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1983</th>
<th>1982</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General</td>
<td>Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Funds</td>
<td>Grants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balances, beginning of year</td>
<td>$230,039</td>
<td>$888,006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess revenue over expenses</td>
<td>$56,711</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions, grants and contracts</td>
<td>$336,164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and dividend income</td>
<td>$59,151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales, net</td>
<td>$6,320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
<td>$9,828</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of net balances of completed Special Funds and Grants to General Fund</td>
<td>$1,277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from General Fund operations)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of expenses over revenue</td>
<td></td>
<td>$51,466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures</td>
<td></td>
<td>$323,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of net balances of completed Special Funds and Grants to General Fund</td>
<td>$1,277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrying value of assets sold</td>
<td></td>
<td>$37,017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$324,352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balances, end of year</td>
<td>$296,027</td>
<td>$975,117</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

**General Fund** - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association. Additionally, investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund.

**Special Funds and Grants** - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

**Plant Fund** - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

**Marketable Securities**

Permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investment in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

**Property, Plant and Equipment**

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.
1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Income Tax

The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

2 - Depreciation

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1983</th>
<th>1982</th>
<th>Rates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>4,917</td>
<td>4,918</td>
<td>2-1/2 to 4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>5,774</td>
<td>3,280</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$10,691</strong></td>
<td><strong>$8,198</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 - Retirement Plan

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expenditures the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1983 and 1982 amounted to $21,323 and $21,608, respectively.

4 - Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1983, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately $58,000, arising principally from the cost of publishing the June, 1983 issue of the American Historical Review. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period in which the disbursement is actually made.

Additionally, the Association had liabilities at June 30, 1983, for accrued vacation time earned but not taken approximating $26,300 and for deferred compensation of $3,000. Both liabilities will be charged to operations in the periods in which the expenditures are actually made.
ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON INFORMATION ACCOMPANYING
THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying information shown on the following pages is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

[Signature]
Certified Public Accountants

Washington, D.C.
July 27, 1983
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

**Year Ended June 30, 1983**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Contributions</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Balances, July 1, 1982</td>
<td></td>
<td>Interest and Dividends</td>
<td>Gain on Security Sales</td>
<td>Other Income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Studies/Travel Program</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Education Grant</td>
<td>15,488</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Study of the Constitution — Project 87</td>
<td>5,527</td>
<td>24,337</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William and Flora Hewlett Foundation Grant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities Grant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rockefeller Foundation Grant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund</td>
<td>4,693</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>12,220</td>
<td>2,202</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>18,334</td>
<td>1,321</td>
<td>1,578</td>
<td>452</td>
<td>29,465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>14,823</td>
<td>1,061</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>974</td>
<td>2,178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of State Grant for American Historical Reviews for China Universities</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td></td>
<td>472</td>
<td>472#</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>11,707</td>
<td>836</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>4,747</td>
<td>2,937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>126,792</td>
<td>1,960</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>14,397</td>
<td>1,046</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>4,747</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feasibility Study - Popular History Journal</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>4,747</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>7,733#</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peatnick Film Project - AHA</td>
<td>8,023#</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Services Administration Grant for the Papers of Carlos Montezuma Project</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td></td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500#</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Marshall Fund Grant for the Publication of Recommendations on the Portrayal of Germany in U.S. College Textbooks</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Gerchowy Prize Fund</td>
<td>17,408</td>
<td>3,277</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>20,584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>4,985</td>
<td>361</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>5,353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>12,812</td>
<td>914</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>13,749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under the First Amendment</td>
<td>510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1982</th>
<th>Contributions and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1983</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference and Publication on the Introductory History Course</td>
<td>$ 2,147</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference on the Study and Teaching of Afro-American History</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>10,413</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>112,509</td>
<td>544</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>6,572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>7,553</td>
<td>14,446</td>
<td>3,684</td>
<td>5,971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David M. Matteson Fund</td>
<td>165,244</td>
<td>14,446</td>
<td>3,684</td>
<td>5,971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation Grants in Support of a Congressional Fellowship Program for Scholars in History - No. 1</td>
<td>60,593</td>
<td>115,000</td>
<td>6,572</td>
<td>116,962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- No. 2</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>115,000</td>
<td>6,572</td>
<td>116,962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History</td>
<td>2,986</td>
<td>31,394</td>
<td>5,080</td>
<td>47,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Assessment of Quantitative History</td>
<td>2,406</td>
<td></td>
<td>953</td>
<td>1,453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perspective Teaching Column</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>1,660</td>
<td>1,660</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review and Dissemination of Teaching Packets</td>
<td>5,971</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,971</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey of Department of History: A Model for the Study of Higher Education in the Humanities</td>
<td>304</td>
<td></td>
<td>737</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching of the Constitution in Schools</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>28,855</td>
<td>56,284</td>
<td>27,429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockefeller Foundation Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congressional Fellows Program</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>21,250</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>20,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes for Unaffiliated Scholars Program</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Constitutional History in Secondary Schools</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>9,240</td>
<td>5,786</td>
<td>3,454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>937</td>
<td>21,721</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States-Japan Friendship Commission</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>21,721</td>
<td>12,467</td>
<td>9,254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wattamull Foundation Prize Fund</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>3,584</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>602</td>
<td>3,252</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total | $888,006 | $336,164 | $69,151 | $6,320 | $9,828 | $(1,227) | $323,075 | $975,117 |

* Deficit Balance

* Investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund.
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

**REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)**
**COMPARSED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND**

**Year Ended June 30, 1983**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$458,560</td>
<td>$427,750</td>
<td>$30,810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>154,505</td>
<td>165,000</td>
<td>(10,495)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>127,151</td>
<td>151,500</td>
<td>(24,349)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>45,429</td>
<td>45,600</td>
<td>(171)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>9,271</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>(5,729)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>63,728</td>
<td>59,000</td>
<td>4,728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>56,325</td>
<td>63,000</td>
<td>(6,675)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>33,584</td>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>21,584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>50,083</td>
<td>7,500</td>
<td>42,583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fees</td>
<td>27,962</td>
<td>29,500</td>
<td>(1,538)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales</td>
<td>1,075</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>(1,925)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>7,971</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td>3,471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenue</strong></td>
<td>1,035,644</td>
<td>983,350</td>
<td>52,294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>428,977</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>28,977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>73,623</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>(6,377)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>24,673</td>
<td>23,500</td>
<td>1,173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expenses</td>
<td>92,772</td>
<td>85,300</td>
<td>7,472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>52,048</td>
<td>34,100</td>
<td>17,948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>10,473</td>
<td>6,500</td>
<td>3,973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication, printing and distribution</td>
<td>306,327</td>
<td>304,500</td>
<td>1,827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>91,955</td>
<td>86,300</td>
<td>5,655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>4,894</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4,894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>14,000</td>
<td>(1,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>6,279</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>2,276</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>(2,724)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>16,917</td>
<td>16,000</td>
<td>917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Expenses</strong></td>
<td>1,124,214</td>
<td>1,061,200</td>
<td>63,014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND
(Continued)

Year Ended June 30, 1983

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under) Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excess of expenses over revenue before income taxes and extraordinary item</td>
<td>$ 88,570</td>
<td>$ 77,850</td>
<td>$ 10,720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income taxes</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of expenses over revenue before extraordinary item</td>
<td>89,095</td>
<td>78,350</td>
<td>10,745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrying value of Plant Fund asset sold</td>
<td>37,017</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>37,017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on sale of Plant Fund asset</td>
<td>108,789</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>108,789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>145,806</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>145,806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of expenses over revenue (revenue over expenses)</td>
<td>$(56,711)</td>
<td>$ 78,350</td>
<td>$(135,061)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

#### INVESTMENTS

**FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT**

**June 30, 1983**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOVERNMENT SECURITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 20,000</td>
<td>United States Treasury Note, 9.75%, due 11/15/85</td>
<td>$19,881</td>
<td>$19,762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORPORATE BONDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 4/1/85</td>
<td>23,815</td>
<td>22,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>4-3/8%, due 4/1/85</td>
<td>38,922</td>
<td>26,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>General Motors Acceptance Corporation, Debentures, 4.875%, due 12/1/87</td>
<td>17,841</td>
<td>20,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>Idaho Power Company, Regular 1st Mortgage, 6-1/8%, due 10/1/96</td>
<td>40,760</td>
<td>31,313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48,000</td>
<td>Sears Roebuck &amp; Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 5-5/8%, due 10/1/95</td>
<td>48,484</td>
<td>39,360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 7/1/93</td>
<td>24,473</td>
<td>14,156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Standard Oil Company of California, Sinking Fund Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 7/1/83</td>
<td>24,139</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refunding Mortgage, Series B, 3%, due 5/1/95</td>
<td>9,541</td>
<td>8,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total securities</strong></td>
<td><strong>$235,975</strong></td>
<td><strong>187,979</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Uninvested cash</strong></td>
<td><strong>210</strong></td>
<td><strong>210</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total investments</strong></td>
<td><strong>$441,946</strong></td>
<td><strong>$506,034</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMON STOCK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421 American Telephone and Telegraph Company</td>
<td>$24,597</td>
<td>$26,734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 Bristol Myers Co.</td>
<td>21,976</td>
<td>32,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000 Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company</td>
<td>18,690</td>
<td>20,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900 Commonwealth Edison Company</td>
<td>25,530</td>
<td>22,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000 H. J. Heinz Co.</td>
<td>15,037</td>
<td>43,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450 Intecco, Inc.</td>
<td>18,512</td>
<td>34,987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 International Business Machines</td>
<td>16,836</td>
<td>48,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 PepsiCo, Inc.</td>
<td>14,706</td>
<td>21,375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 Philip Morris, Inc.</td>
<td>18,208</td>
<td>29,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350 Standard Oil Company (Indiana)</td>
<td>11,788</td>
<td>18,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185,880</td>
<td>298,083</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total securities</strong></td>
<td><strong>441,736</strong></td>
<td><strong>505,824</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uninvested cash</strong></td>
<td><strong>210</strong></td>
<td><strong>210</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total investments</strong></td>
<td><strong>$441,946</strong></td>
<td><strong>$506,034</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

#### INVESTMENTS

FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT

PARTICIPATING FUNDS

June 30, 1983

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Name</th>
<th>Participation Percentage</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>2.1833</td>
<td>$9,327</td>
<td>$11,048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>36.2934</td>
<td>156,526</td>
<td>183,657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>2.1889</td>
<td>9,599</td>
<td>11,077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.5958</td>
<td>6,991</td>
<td>8,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>14.6677</td>
<td>64,395</td>
<td>74,223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>2.0314</td>
<td>8,677</td>
<td>10,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>.6638</td>
<td>2,835</td>
<td>3,359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>1.1487</td>
<td>4,908</td>
<td>5,813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>12.5476</td>
<td>54,172</td>
<td>63,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.5002</td>
<td>6,656</td>
<td>7,592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>.1562</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>.3119</td>
<td>1,333</td>
<td>1,578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>75.2889</strong></td>
<td><strong>326,085</strong></td>
<td><strong>380,987</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Fund</strong></td>
<td><strong>24.7111</strong></td>
<td><strong>115,861</strong></td>
<td><strong>125,047</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>100.0000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$441,946</strong></td>
<td><strong>$506,034</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

**INVESTMENTS**

**FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTESON FUND**

June 30, 1983

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORPORATE BONDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td>General Foods, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90</td>
<td>$14,553</td>
<td>$12,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24,000</td>
<td>Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50%, due 9/1/2000</td>
<td>24,990</td>
<td>18,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$38,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>39,543</td>
<td>31,230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMON STOCKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company</td>
<td>5,020</td>
<td>12,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472</td>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>2,273</td>
<td>15,930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>General Electric Company</td>
<td>9,305</td>
<td>16,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>H. J. Heinz Co.</td>
<td>10,002</td>
<td>11,963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>International Business Machines</td>
<td>11,186</td>
<td>15,031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Kroger Company</td>
<td>7,478</td>
<td>14,569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Merck &amp; Company</td>
<td>10,295</td>
<td>11,609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Philip Morris, Inc.</td>
<td>8,035</td>
<td>17,587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td>Public Service Electric &amp; Gas</td>
<td>8,775</td>
<td>8,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total securities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>72,369</td>
<td>124,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uninvested cash</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>259</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total investments</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$112,171</td>
<td>$155,628</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Awards and Prizes for 1984

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize: The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1984 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with ancient, medieval or early modern European history to 1600. Cash award $300.

George Louis Beer Prize: The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award $300.

Albert J. Beveridge Award: The Beveridge Award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America). Cash award $1000.

Albert B. Corey Prize: Sponsored jointly in the even-numbered years by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association for the best book on the history of Canadian-American relations or the history of both countries. Cash award $2000. Deadline for the 1984 competition is December 31, 1983.

Alexis de Tocqueville Prize: Offered every five years for the best work in U.S. history published outside the United States by a foreign scholar in any language. No monetary award.

John H. Dunning Prize: Offered biennially in the even-numbered years for a book on any subject relating to United States history. Cash award $300.

Howard R. Marraro Prize: The Marraro Prize is awarded annually for the best work on any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award $500.

James Harvey Robinson Prize: Offered triennially for the teaching aid which has made the most outstanding contribution to the teaching of history in any field. No monetary award.

Joan Kelly Prize in Women's History: Details of this new prize, established by the CCWHP/CGWH and administered by AHA, will be announced in 1984.

Prize for an Historian outside Academe: Commencing in 1984 a new $1000 prize—the name yet to be chosen—will be awarded annually for the best book, article or articles, or policy paper by an historian not affiliated with academe. Funded by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation.

Congressional Fellowships Program: Supported by grants from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation and the Rockefeller Foundation, three historians, near the beginning of their scholarly years, will be competitively selected to spend one year on the staffs of congressional committees or individual representatives or senators. Stipend $18,000. Deadline for applications February 1, 1984.

J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship: Sponsored jointly by the Library of Congress and the AHA to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library

_Beveridge Grants_: Modest grants not to exceed $1000 are offered annually to support research in American history. Restricted to AHA members, irrespective of their occupations. Deadline for next competition February 1, 1984.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.
Index of Advertisers

ABC-CLIO  Cover 2
Allen & Unwin  201
American Heritage  174
American University Press  184–85
Basic Books  179
Cambridge University Press  Cover 3, 195–97
Columbia University Press  188–90
Cornell University Press  202–3
D. C. Heath  218–19
Duke University Press  172
Free Press  137
Greenwood Press  151
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich  186–87
Harlan Davidson  215
Harper & Row  156–57, 183
Harvard University Press  226–29
Hill & Wang  133–36
Holmes & Meier  224
Hoover Institute Press  217
Houghton Mifflin  192–93
Indiana University Press  173
Johns Hopkins University Press  216
Kent State University Press  182
Alfred A. Knopf  138–42
Macmillan  191
W. W. Norton  147–49
Oxford University Press  205–14
Pantheon Books  220–21
Penguin Books  222–23
Prentice-Hall  178
Princeton University Press  166–69
St. Martin's Press  171
Scholarly Resources  Cover 4
Scott, Foresman  146
Charles Scribner's  181
Stanford University Press  154–55
Temple University Press  204
University of California Press  164–65
University of Chicago Press  162–63
University of Georgia Press  150
University of Illinois Press  143–45
University of Nebraska Press  175
University of North Carolina Press  176–77
University of Tennessee Press  158–59
University of Wisconsin Press  152–53
University Publications of America  160–61
Vintage Books  225
Franklin Watts  180
Wesleyan University Press  194
John Wiley & Sons  170
Yale University Press  198–99, 200
Alan Trachtenberg
THE INCORPORATION OF AMERICA
Culture and Society, 1865-1893
Eric Foner, consulting editor
“Mr. Trachtenberg’s balanced emphasis on economics, political, social, and artistic activities reveals new meanings in events that have often been described but never before brought so clearly into relation with one another and with the whole movement of history.” —HENRY RASH SMITH, University of California at Berkeley. Bibliography, index. Paper $6.95

Harvard Sitkoff
THE STRUGGLE FOR BLACK EQUALITY, 1954–1980
Eric Foner, consulting editor
“Excellent narrative history. This evocative study will be valuable not only for an understanding of our recent past but also in explaining the emerging context for the next stage of racial protest.” —HERBERT HILL. University of Wisconsin. Bibliography, index. Paper $6.95

James Oliver Robertson
AMERICAN MYTH, AMERICAN REALITY
“Quite elegantly James Oliver Robertson distills new insights into the nature of the American experience from the hitherto ignored grain of myth.” —CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University. Bibliography, index. Paper $7.95. A main selection of the History Book Club

James R. Green
THE WORLD OF THE WORKER
Labor in Twentieth-Century America
Eric Foner, consulting editor
“James Green draws on the best recent scholarship to produce a remarkable synthesis of community, job, and trade-union activity that is always sensitive to racial, ethnic, and gender differences.” —ALICE KESSLER-HARRIS, Hofstra University. Bibliography, index. Paper $7.95

Paul E. Johnson
A SHOPKEEPER’S MILLENNIUM
Society and Revivals in Rochester, New York, 1815–1837
“Indispensable for any understanding of the evangelical revival and related reform movements in New York’s ‘burned-over district’… One of the freshest and most exciting books I have read in the past few years.” —DAVID BRION DAVIS, Yale University. Notes, index, tables, maps, appendices. Paper $4.95
Stanley I. Kutler

'THE AMERICAN INQUISITION
Justice and Injustice in the Cold War

"An intriguing, brilliantly researched analysis of political trials—a major contribution to the literature on the Cold War that advances enormously our understanding of American culture and the nation's legal system in that sad era of our history."—HARRY N. SCHEIBER, University of California, Berkeley. Notes, index. Paper $7.95

Carl Kaestle

'PILLARS OF THE REPUBLIC
Common School and American Society, 1780-1860

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"This is an eloquent and thoughtful essay, one of those glances back in time which shows us where we are. Kaestle leads us to understand why uniform, centralized public-school systems evolved out of the haphazard educational alternatives of the early nineteenth century. Yet he also reflects on what has been lost, in the form of variety, responsiveness, individual choice, and local control, and this nation has pressed on with an educational 'modernity,' ever more centralized and vapid. A very wise and compassionate book."
—KENNETH A. LOCKRIDGE, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. Bibliography, index. Paper $7.25

William Cronon

'CHANGES IN THE LAND

"With eloquent clarity rather than the rhetoric of passion, Mr. Cronon demonstrates beyond dispute how lands and people changed each other when Europeans arrived in 'New England.' This is analytical history of a very high order which will surely leave its mark on all histories of frontier and contact eras."
—FRANCIS JENNINGS, Director Emeritus, Newberry Library Center for the History of the American Indian. Illustrated, bibliography, notes, index. Paper $6.75

Jervis Anderson

'THIS WAS HARLEM

"New Yorker staffwriter Anderson evokes the spirit of place that was Harlem—the complex matrix of splendor and elegance, aspiration and dream, the sheer energy of a culture's mature imagination ... This is a major work."—HENRY LOUIS GATES, Yale University. Illustrated with over 50 black-and-white photographs, index, bibliography. Farrar • Straus • Giroux
Paper $10.95

Julie Roy Jeffrey

FRONTIER WOMEN
The Trans-Mississippi West 1840–1880

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"A trail-blazing volume."—RAY A. BILLINGTON, Bibliography, index. Paper $7.25

*Newly published
The Making of America series
David Herbert Donald, general editor

Clarence L. VerSteeg
THE FORMATIVE YEARS
1607–1763
Bibliography, index. Paper $8.25

Esmond Wright
FABRIC OF FREEDOM
1763–1800
Revised edition
Maps, bibliography, notes. index. Paper $7.95

John Mayfield
THE NEW NATION
1800–1845
Revised edition
Bibliography, index. Paper $7.95

Roy F. Nichols and
Eugene H. Berwanger
THE STAKES OF POWER
1845–1877
Revised edition
Bibliography, index. Paper $7.95

Robert H. Wiebe
THE SEARCH FOR ORDER
1877–1920
Bibliography, index. Paper $6.95

George E. Mowry and
Blaine A. Brownell
THE URBAN NATION
1920–1960
Revised edition
Bibliography, index. Paper $7.95

James Brewer Stewart
HOLY WARRIORS
The Abolitionists and American Slavery
Eric Foner, consulting editor
"The kind of synthesis...for which we have long been waiting. Succinct, exceedingly well and provocatively written." — AUGUST MEIER, Kent State University. Bibliography, index. Paper $5.95
Emily S. Rosenberg
SPREADING THE AMERICAN DREAM
American Economic and Cultural Expansion, 1890–1945
"Combines intellectual, economic, and diplomatic history. Professor Rosenberg has provided fresh insights into the way governmental power was used to shape the American domestic marketplace, and how that visible hand was again used overseas, even while we talked as if nineteenth century laissez-faire principles were being practiced. It is especially timely for the early 1980s." — WALTER LIEBER, Cornell University. Bibliography, index. Paper $6.95

John K. Kasson
AMUSING THE MILLION
Coney Island at the Turn of the Century
"Kasson’s inquiry into the nature and significance of Coney Island provides a brilliant device for understanding major transformations in American culture at the turn of the century. A great amusement for the mind." — WARREN S. SIEGEL, Rutgers University. Illustrated, bibliography, index. Paper $6.95

Robert A. Gross
THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD
Winner of the 1977 Bancroft Prize. Maps, notes, index. Paper $5.25

Ronald G. Walters
AMERICAN REFORMERS 1815–1860
Eric Foner, consulting editor
"The most impressive feature of this fine book is the author’s ability to synthesize a large, rich, and diverse literature... and to present a clear, readable, and persuasive account of their important impact on American society.” — JAMES M. McPHERSON, Princeton University. Bibliography, index. Paper $5.95

Richard D. Brown
MODERNIZATION
The Transformation of American Life 1600–1865
Eric Foner, consulting editor
"An innovative rendering of disparate facts and insightful theories not usually juxtaposed by historians or social scientists... Challenging... Will be especially provocative as a teaching tool... A fine, heuristic book.” — MICHAEL KAMMEN, Cornell University. Notes, index. Paper $6.95

Please visit us at booth #65, Hyatt Regency Hotel. Or write to us for complete catalog and examination copies. Academic Sales Department, Hill and Wang, A division of Farrar • Straus • Giroux
19 Union Square West, N.Y. 10003
**New**

**LEMON SWAMP AND OTHER PLACES**
A Carolina Memoir

MAMIE GARVIN FIELDS with KAREN FIELDS, Brandeis University

Born in Charleston in 1888, descended from an intellectually gifted slave named Thomas Mid
dicton, Mamie Garvin Fields grew up not
among house servants or sharecroppers but
among artisans and professionals. Here, in
frank, funny, moving recollections, she looks
back on her rich family history, the social land
scape of segregationist Charleston, her so
jours in New York City and Boston, and her
trials and triumphs teaching “behind God’s
back” in rural South Carolina.

288 pages, illus. 0-02-910160-3 $16.75

**THE END OF KINGS**
A History of Republics and Republicans

WILLIAM R. EVERDELL

From the biblical prophet Samuel to Senator
Sam Ervin, a number of outspoken leaders have
been improbable advocates of a basic republi
can tenet: No man shall rule alone. Everdell
uses deft, engaging historical profiles to trace
the birth, death, and continual resurrection of
this principle as it spread throughout Europe
and America. His gallery of republican greats
includes Solon, Machiavelli, Calvin, Milton,
Robespierre, Franklin, John Adams, Thaddeus
Stevens, and many others.

416 pages 0-02-909930-7 $19.95

**CHINA AT THE CENTER**
300 Years of Foreign Policy

MARK MANCALL, Stanford University

Examining Chinese foreign policy in the Qing,
Republican, and Communist periods, Mancall
attempts to identify the deep structures of Chi
inese thought and experience that have consist
ently shaped its vision of diplomacy. He
argues that China has always viewed its rela
tions with the West as a modus vivendi not be
tween separate powers but separate worlds,
and its foreign policy a means of “controlled
apartness.”

560 pages 0-02-919810-0 $34.95

**Recently Published**

**A CONSPIRACY SO IMMENSE**
The World of Joe McCarthy

DAVID M. OSHINSKY, Rutgers University

“[Oshinsky is] a great storyteller; he has done
some terrific research, and, best of all, he knows
how to handle the drama of the era without

597 pages, illus. 0-02-923490-5 $19.95

**BECOMING AMERICAN**
An Ethnic History

THOMAS J. ARCHDEACON
University of Wisconsin

“…the best written and argued overview of the
subject that I have read.”—James P. Shenton,
Columbia University

297 pages 0-02-900830-1 $17.95

**PAPA JACK**
Jack Johnson and the Era of White Hopes

RANDY ROBERTS
Sam Houston State University

“…thoroughly documents Johnson’s stormy
career and eventual downfall…an absorbing
history of the ring in the early 1900s.”—Library
Journal

274 pages, illus. 0-02-926640-8 $16.95

**THE BLACK DEATH**
Natural and Human Disaster in
Medieval Europe

ROBERT S. GOTTFRIED
Rutgers University

“…marks a distinct intellectual advance…a
powerful reminder of how drastically ecol
ogical balances can be upset…”—William H.
McNeill in The New York Review of Books

203 pages 0-02-912630-4 $16.95

**STOP BY TO SEE US AT BOOTH #21.**

THE FREE PRESS
A Division of Macmillan, Inc.
866 Third Avenue, New York NY 10022

Publisher's prices subject to change without notice.
ALFRED A. KNOPF, INC.,

THE PURSUIT OF LIBERTY:
A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

R. Jackson Wilson, Smith College
James Gilbert, Univ. of Maryland
Stephen Nissenbaum, Univ. of Massachusetts, Amherst
Donald Scott, Brown Univ.
Carville Earle, Univ. of Maryland, Baltimore County
Ronald Hoffman, Univ. of Maryland

The fine prose style and unique format of The Pursuit of Liberty: A History of the American People make history come alive in this new and compelling text.

• The innovative paired-chapter format enables students to explore history much the way a professional historian does. In each pair of chapters, the first presents the narrative of an episode in American history which makes history exciting and concrete. The second chapter discusses the historical background of the period, putting the episode into context.

• This comprehensive text includes chronological narrative, biography, and primary source material.

• Special essays on "America at War" provide a full and clear treatment of military history.

• Six unusually effective photo essays dramatically blend words and pictures to propose and solve historical problems.

• Brief essays on economic history show how basic economic theories help explain history.

• A two-volume Study Guide by Ronald Olson of Laredo Junior College contains introductions and overviews for each pair of chapters, period chronologies, and questions for analysis.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • October 1983 • 1008 pp. hardbound, Order Code: 32109–X

For examination copies, write to: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 400 Hahn Rd., Westminster, MD 21157.
HISTORICALLY SPEAKING

A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD
Sixth Edition

R. R. Palmer, Yale Univ.
Joel Colton, Duke Univ.

"I have reread A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD from end to end and am more convinced than ever that it is the best book of its sort. What impresses me most . . . are the useful maps, pictures, and appendices and the very sophisticated bibliography."
—David Kieft, Univ. of Minnesota

This history of the making of the modern world since 1500 is the preeminent text in the field. Now in its sixth edition, A History of the Modern World remains one of the most highly praised history texts ever published. It has been adopted at more than 1,000 schools and has been translated into four languages.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • October 1983 • 1120 pp. hardbound, Order Code: 33596–1

WESTERN SOCIETIES:
A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY

Brian Tierney, Bryce and Edith Bowman Professor of Humanistic Studies at Cornell Univ.

Joan Scott, Nancy Duke Lewis Univ. Professor and Professor of History; Director of Brown Univ.'s Pembroke Center for Teaching and Research on Women

This new anthology is the only text available that combines readings on traditional themes with those in the newer areas of interest to historians: the history of women and the family, attitudes toward the natural environment, and the urbanization and "modernization" of Western society.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • November 1983 • Two-volume paperbound format, Order Codes: 32691–1 (Vol. I—480 pages), 32692–X (Vol. II—480 pages)
WOMEN AND THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE
Nancy Woloch

"(The) book is wonderfully written... Woloch's book should convince any doubters that there is an important, serious, and well-documented scholarship on women and women's experience."
—Judith Modell, Colby College

"It is interesting, accurate, and well-written. It will fill a large hole in course selections for women's history."
—Linda S. Auwers

Women and the American Experience is the first narrative survey of women's history from the colonial era to the present that combines a synthesis of current research, comprehensive chronological and thematic coverage, and effective format: biographical narratives coupled with historical overviews.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • December 1983 • 416 pp. • Order Codes: 32319—X (paperbound), 53515—4 (hardbound)

LIBERTY AND SLAVERY:
SOUTHERN POLITICS TO 1860
William J. Cooper, Jr., Louisiana State Univ.

This is the first single-volume book that discusses southern political development from the colonial era to the Civil War. Political ideology is related to political practice, and both are related to basic cultural patterns in the South.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • July 1983 • 320 pages • Order Codes: 32382—2 (paperbound), 53289—9 (hardbound)

ORDEAL BY FIRE:
THE CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION
James McPherson, Princeton Univ.

High praise for Professor McPherson's thoughtful analysis of the Civil War and Reconstruction speaks for itself: "... an absolutely first-class piece of work, obviously the product of a lifetime of serious and imaginative scholarship... has everything one would want in a text—it is well organized, nicely balanced, fair and judicious, lively"—S. E. Ambrose, Univ. of New Orleans. This reasonably priced textbook edition is an outstanding value.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • 1981 • 736 pages hardbound • Order Code: 31206—6

For examination copies, write to: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 400 Hahn Rd., Westminster, MD 21157.
Thanks to Professor Brinkley's participation as both contributor and editor, the sixth edition represents the most extensive revision ever of this leading text. Alan Brinkley's expert knowledge of the Great Depression and of Southern history deepens the already broadly based scholarship of the text; his careful editing ensures consistency and uniformity throughout.

Cogently balancing political and diplomatic history with the explosion of research in the fields of economic, social, and cultural history, the sixth edition of American History: A Survey is current without being faddish, suitable for most courses in United States history. New to the sixth edition are 16 pages of four-color maps by Michael Conzen, Univ. of Chicago, on the historical geography of the United States. A two-volume Study Guide by Hardy Jackson and Brad Rice contains supplementary documents, map exercises, time lines, and questions for analysis.

Speaking of Abraham Lincoln
The Man and His Meaning for Our Times
Richard Nelson Current $15.95

A Main Selection of the History Book Club

The Lincoln Murder Conspiracies
William Hanchett $17.95

A Main Selection of the History Book Club

How the North Won
A Military History of the Civil War
Herman Hattaway and Archer Jones $24.95

TVA: Fifty Years of Grass-Roots Bureaucracy
Edited by Erwin C. Hargrove and Paul K. Conkin $19.95 January

One Third of a Nation
Lorena Hickok Reports on the Great Depression
Edited by Richard Lowitt and Maurine Beasley
Now in paper, $8.95

Theirs Be the Power
The Moguls of Eastern Kentucky
Harry M. Caudill, author of Night Comes to the Cumberlands
$12.95 December

The First Chouteaus
River Barons of Early St. Louis
William E. Foley and C. David Rice $18.95

Ohiyesa
Charles Eastman, Santee Sioux
Raymond Wilson $15.95

The Expeditions
of John Charles Frémont
Volume 3: Travels from 1848 to 1854
Edited by Mary Lee Spence
$37.50 December

The Jews Were Expendable
Free World Diplomacy and the Holocaust
Monty Noam Penkower $21.95

Box 5081, Station A
Champaign, IL 61820

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS
Communists in Harlem during the Depression*  
Mark Naison  $22.95

Father Divine*  
and the Struggle for Racial Equality  
Robert Weisbrot  $17.50

Down from Equality*  
Black Chicagoans and the Public Schools, 1920-41  
Michael W. Homel  $18.95  January

Black Leaders  
of the Twentieth Century*  
Edited by John Hope Franklin  
and August Meier  
Now in paper, $7.95

The Booker T. Washington Papers  
Volume 12: 1912-14  
Edited by Louis R. Harlan  
and Raymond W. Smock  $32.50

Chicago Giant  
A Biography of “Long John” Wentworth  
Don E. Fehrenbacher  $12.50

The Saloon  
Public Drinking in Chicago and Boston, 1880-1920  
Perry Duis  $24.95

Drink and Disorder  
Temperance Reform in Cincinnati from the Washingtonian Revival to the WCTU  
Jed Dannenbaum  $17.50  January

The Social Order  
of a Frontier Community  
Jacksonville, Illinois, 1825-70  
Don Harrison Doyle  Now in paper, $8.95

To Make Democracy Safe for America  
Patricians and Preparedness in the Progressive Era  
Michael D. Pearlm a $17.95  January

Two Sisters for Social Justice  
A Biography of Grace and Edith Abbott  
Lela B. Costin  $17.50

* A volume in the series Blacks in the New World, edited by August Meier
at Booth 94

Winner of 1983 Bancroft Prize
and History Book Club Selection

Eugene V. Debs†
Citizen and Socialist
Nick Salvatore  $24.95

The Electrical Workers†
A History of Labor at General Electric
and Westinghouse, 1923-60
Ronald W. Schatz  $22.95

Workingmen's Democracy†
The Knights of Labor and American
Politics  Leon Fink  $19.95

Women and American Socialism,
1870-1920†
Mari Jo Buhle  Now in paper, $9.95

Lives of Their Own†
Blacks, Italians, and Poles in Pittsburgh,
1900-1960  John Bodnar, Roger Simon,
and Michael P. Weber  Now in paper,
$8.95

Sweated Industries
and Sweated Labor††
The London Clothing Trades, 1867-
1914  James Andrew Schmiechen
$21.00  December

Ben Tillett††
Portrait of a Labor Leader
Jonathan Schneer  $23.95

Left of Center
European Labor since World War II
Adolf Sturmthal  $21.95

The Workers' Union
Flora Tristan
Translated and with an introduction by
Beverly Livingston  $14.95

Public Schools in Renaissance France
George Huppert  $19.95  January

Now Available from Illinois

John L. Lewis  A Biography
Melvyn Dubofsky and
Warren Van Tine  $20.00

† A volume in the series The Working
Class in American History, edited by
David Brody, Herbert C. Gutman,
and David Montgomery

†† A volume in the series The Working
Class in European History, edited by
Standish Meacham, Joan W. Scott,
and Reginald Zelnik

Box 5081, Station A
Champaign, IL 61820

UNIVERSITY OF
ILLINOIS PRESS
Scott, Foresman and Company
is proud to announce the
publication of a major new
American history survey text
America: Past and Present

Robert A. Divine, The University of Texas at Austin
T. H. Breen, Northwestern University
George M. Fredrickson, Northwestern University
R. Hal Williams, Southern Methodist University

Taking full advantage of the most current historical research, our four distinguished authors present a unified, straightforward history of the United States, including every region. Their text is further distinguished by its "imaginative integration of social and cultural themes and materials with the more traditional political content."

Reviewers are praising the text’s scholarship and the authors’ writing style. We think you will, too. Available Now, ©1984, 992 pages, hardbound, handsome four-color illustrations, with Instructor’s Manual, Study Guide, and Test Bank
Also available in separate softbound editions.

Also on display

Civilization Past and Present
Wallbank / Taylor / Bailkey / Jewsbury
Wallbank / Taylor / Bailkey / Jewsbury / Lewis / Hackett

American Economic History
Jonathan R. T. Hughes, Northwestern University
©1983, 624 pages, hardbound

Visit Booth 16 or write Meredith Hellestrae, Department SAP-AHA
1900 East Lake Avenue, Glenview, Illinois 60025

Scott, Foresman and Company
A major revision of “the great classic for first-year students”*

WESTERN CIVILIZATIONS
Their History and Their Culture
TENTH EDITION
by EDWARD McNALL BURNS
ROBERT E. LERNER, Northwestern University
and STANDISH MEACHAM
University of Texas at Austin

Some of the strengths that remain undiminished
• A unique balance of political, social, economic, cultural, and intellectual history.
• The most comprehensive coverage of the ancient world.
• Widely acclaimed treatment of the Middle Ages.

Revisions that reflect recent scholarship, new interpretations, and recent events
• An entirely new section on the formation of the Russian Empire.
• A reorganized and expanded treatment of Early Modern Europe including 2 new chapters: (1) pairs overseas discoveries and the Protestant Reformation and (2) explores the “Century of Crisis 1560–1660.”
• Greater emphasis on scientific developments in the chapter on the “Scientific Revolution and the Enlightenment.”
• New emphasis on the origins and results of the French Revolution.
• Increased emphasis on population patterns, the history of women, and historical debates concerning industrialization, imperialism, and the origins of the First World War.
• A unified treatment of the thought and impact of Karl Marx, expanded treatment of the Russian Revolution, a recast discussion of the U.S.-Soviet relations in the post-World-War-II world.
• A thorough updating of the contemporary Western experience.
• Abundant new illustrations and maps.


* M.C. ROSENFIELD, Southeastern Massachusetts University

VISIT NORTON BOOTHs #23 and 24
New from Norton

New in paper

The Past Has Another Pattern
Memoirs
by GEORGE W. BALL

Grant
A Biography
by WILLIAM S. McFEELY

Emulation and Invention
by BROOKE HINDLE

The Political Crisis of the 1850s
by MICHAEL F. HOLT,
University of Virginia

Yankee Stepfather
General O. O. Howard and the Freedmen
by WILLIAM S. McFEELY,
Mount Holyoke College

The Gentle Puritan
A Life of Ezra Stiles, 1727–1795
by EDMUND S. MORGAN,
Yale University

New in cloth

Puerto Rico
A Political and Cultural Odyssey
by ARTURO MORALES CARRION et al.

Dear Bess
The Letters From Harry to Bess Truman, 1910–1959
edited by ROBERT H. FERRELL,
Indiana University

Attlee
by KENNETH HARRIS

Battle for the Falklands
by MAX HASTINGS and
SIMON JENKINS

Africa Explored
Europeans in the Dark Continent, 1769–1889
by CHRISTOPHER HIBBERT

Middle East Mission
The Story of a Major Bid for Peace in the
Time of Nasser and Ben-Gurion
by ELMORE JACKSON

The Dictionary of
American Negro Biography
edited by RAYFORD W. LOGAN, Emeritus,
Howard University, and MICHAEL R.
WINSTON, Howard University

Yuri Andropov
by ZHORES A. MEDVEDEV

The Life of Herbert Hoover
Volume I: The Engineer
by GEORGE H. NASH,
Mount Holyoke College

America's Hidden Success
A Reassessment of Twenty Years of
Public Policy
by JOHN E. SCHWARZ,
University of Arizona

Forthcoming in paper
—Winter 1984

An End to Silence
Uncensored Opinion in the Soviet Union
From ROY MEDVEDEV'S underground
magazine, Political Diary
edited by STEPHEN F. COHEN,
Princeton University

Forthcoming in cloth
—Winter 1984

The Way of Duty
A Woman and Her Family in
Revolutionary America
by JOY DAY BUEL and RICHARD
BUEL, JR., Wesleyan University

Machiavelli and Guicciardini
by FELIX GILBERT, Princeton University

Saints & Revolutionaries
Essays on Early American History
edited by DAVID HALL, JOHN M.
MURRIN, and THAD W. TATE

Ambiguous Iroquois Empire
The Convenant Chain Confederation of
Indian Tribes with English colonies
by FRANCIS JENNINGS

The Free Women of Petersburg
Status and Culture in a Southern Town,
1784–1860
by SUZANNE LEBSOCK,
Rutgers University

A Place in Time
Middlesex County, Virginia, 1650–1750
by DARRETT B. RUTMAN, University of
New Hampshire, and ANITA H. RUTMAN

A Place in Time, Explicatus
by DARRETT B. and ANITA H.
RUTMAN

Forthcoming in cloth
—Spring 1984

The Americans
An Economic Record
by STANLEY LEBERGOTT,
Wesleyan University

Visit Booths #23 and 24
to see these titles.
George Tindall
Kenan Professor of History at the University of North Carolina

A major scholar
An experienced teacher
An accomplished stylist

brings back the pleasure of reading history in the introductory course

AMERICA
A Narrative History

A colorful narrative enlivened by the insights and anecdotes of a master historian

In an easy-to-read, single-column format

At a price your students can afford.

One-volume cloth $18.95
Two-volume paper $9.95 each

VISIT THE NORTON BOOTHs
#23 and 24
The Gift of Government
Political Responsibility from the English Restoration to American Independence
J. R. POLE
The Richard B. Russell Lectures, No. 1; $16.00.

Eminent Elizabethans
A. L. ROWSE
$19.00.

Revolution and Regeneration
Life Cycle and the Historical Vision of the Generation of 1776
PETER CHARLES HOFFER
$15.00, cloth; $8.00, paper.

The Creation of Modern Georgia
NUMAN V. BARTLEY
$20.00, cloth; $10.00, paper.

Dictionary of Georgia Biography
EDITED BY KENNETH COLEMAN AND CHARLES STEPHEN GURR
Two-volume set, $60.00.

Northernizing the South
RICHARD N. CURRENT
$12.50.

Ranulf of Chester
A Relic of the Conquest
JAMES W. ALEXANDER
$16.50.

Queens, Concubines, and Dowagers
The King’s Wife in the Early Middle Ages
PAULINE STAFFORD
$22.50.

Criminal Justice in Colonial America, 1606–1660
BRADLEY CHAPIN
$18.00.

Flight Patterns
Trends of Aeronautical Development in the United States, 1918–1929
ROGER BILSTEIN
$18.50

The First of the Few
Fighter Pilots of the First World War
DENIS WINTER
$17.50.

Missionary Journalist in China
Young J. Allen and His Magazines, 1860–1883
ADRIAN A. BENNETT
$28.00.

Now in paperback for course use

Baptized in Blood
The Religion of the Lost Cause, 1865–1920
CHARLES REAGAN WILSON
$8.00, paper; $19.95, cloth.

Why the South Will Survive
BY FIFTEEN SOUTHERNERS
$8.00, paper.

FRANCES ANNE KEMBLE
EDITED WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY JOHN A. SCOTT
$8.95, paper.

The University of Georgia Press
Athens, Georgia 30602
GREENWOOD PRESS
books for historians — see us at booth 31

THE DEVELOPMENT OF LAW ON THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN FRONTIER: Civil Law and Society, 1850-1912 by Gordon Morris Bakken, $29.95

PRESBYTERIAN WOMEN IN AMERICA: Two Centuries of a Quest for Status by Lois A. Boyd and R. Douglas Brackinridge, $35.00

RECKONERS: The Prehistory of the Digital Computer, from Relays to the Stored Program Concept, 1935-1945 by Paul E. Ceruzzi, $29.95

UNITED STATES OIL POLICY AND DIPLOMACY: A Twentieth Century Overview by Edward W. Chester, $35.00

REFORM AND REFORMERS IN THE PROGRESSIVE ERA edited by David R. Colburn and George E. Pozzeba, $27.95

AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON THE HISTORY OF DATA PROCESSING by James W. Cortada, $35.00

IDEOLOGY AND THE RISE OF LABOR THEORY IN AMERICA by John A. DeBrizzi, $29.95

TOWARDS THE HOLOCAUST: The Social and Economic Collapse of the Weimar Republic edited by Michael N. Dobkowski and Isidor Walliman, $29.95

HISTORY OF BLACK AMERICANS: From the Emergence of the Cotton Kingdom to the Eve of the Compromise of 1850 by Philip S. Foner, $45.00

HISTORY OF BLACK AMERICANS: From the Compromise of 1850 to the End of the Civil War by Philip S. Foner, $39.95

THE HANDBOOK OF NATIONAL POPULATION CENSUSES: Latin America and the Caribbean, North America, and Oceania by Doreen S. Goyer and Eliane Dornsche, $75.00

DISEASE AND ITS CONTROL: The Shaping of Modern Thought by Robert P. Hudson, $29.95

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN BUSINESS LEADERS edited by John N. Ingham, $195.00

GATEKEEPERS OF BLACK CULTURE: Black-Owned Book Publishing in the United States, 1817-1981 by Donald Franklin Joyce, $29.95

SOURCES FOR AMERICAN STUDIES edited by Jefferson B. Kellogg and Robert H. Walker, $45.00

ONCE IN THE RESISTANCE AND IN THE HOLOCAUST: The Voices of Eyewitnesses edited with an introduction by Vera Laska, $29.95

ESCAPE TO FREEDOM: The Story of the International Rescue Committee by Aaron Levenstein, $29.95

MUSICAL NATIONALISM: American Composers' Search for Identity by Alan Howard Levy, $27.95

FACING THE ENLIGHTENMENT AND PIETISM: Archibald Alexander and the Founding of Princeton Theological Seminary by Lefferts A. Leetscher, $35.00

POLITICAL PARTIES OF EUROPE edited by Vincent McKale with Sharon Skowronska, $95.00

FROM LITTLE ROCK TO BOSTON: The History of School Desegregation by George R. Metcalf, $35.00

NEIGHBORS ACROSS THE PACIFIC: The Development of Economic and Political Relations Between Canada and Japan by Klaus H. Pringsheim, $29.95

FROM COLONIA TO COMMUNITY: The History of Puerto Ricans in New York City, 1917-1948 by Virginia E. Sanchez Korrol, $20.95

AS MINORITY BECOMES MAJORITY: Federal Reaction to the Phenomenon of Women in the Work Force, 1920-1963 by Judith Stolarer, $27.95

BUSINESS AND ITS ENVIRONMENT: Essays for Thomas C. Cochran edited by Harold Issadore Sharlin, $35.00

FRENCH COMMUNISM IN THE AGE OF STALIN: The Quest for Unity and Integration, 1945-1962 by Irwin M. Wall, $29.95

WOMEN OF THE ENGLISH RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION: The Life of Richard Carlile by Joeli H. Wiener, $29.95

RUNAWAY SLAVE ADVERTISEMENTS: A Documentary History from the 1730s to 1790 compiled by Lathan A. Windley, $150.00

THE EMERGENCE OF MODERN SOUTH AFRICA: State, Capital, and the Incorporation of Organized Labor on the South African Gold Fields, 1902-1939 by David Yadelman, $35.00

THE SOUTHERN ENIGMA: Essays on Race, Class, and Folk Culture edited by Walter J. Fraser and Winfred B. Moore, $35.00

DEMOCRACY IN THE BLACK POPULATION IN THE UNITED STATES: An Annotated Bibliography with a Review Essay by Jamshed A. Momeni, $35.00

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF INTERNATIONALISTS edited by Warren F. Kuehl, $75.00

TWO IF BY SEA: The Development of American Coastal Defense Policy by Robert S. Browning, $29.95

CRUSADERS AND COMPROMISERS: Essays on the Relationship of the Antislavery Struggle to the Antebellum Party System edited by Alan M. Kraut, $35.00

THE SECOND BRITISH EMPIRE: Trade, Philanthropy, and Good Government, 1820-1890 by John P. Halstead, $35.00

CHAINS OF FEAR: American Race Relations Since Reconstruction by Michael J. Cassity, $35.00

WHITE COLLAR WORKERS IN TRANSITION: The Boom Years, 1940-1970 by Mark McColloch, $29.95

GOVERNMENT AGENCIES edited by Donald R. Whinhall, $49.95

ETHNIC GENEALOGY: A Research Guide edited by Jessie Smith, $37.50

THE CRAFT OF PUBLIC HISTORY: An Annotated Select Bibliography edited by Richard L. Trask and Robert W. Pomeroy III, $49.95

Greenwood Press • 88 Post Road West, Box 5007, Westport, CT 06881

151
ANCIENT GREEK ART
AND ICONOGRAPHY
Warren G. Moon, editor
Wisconsin Studies in Classics
November 1983. 416 pages, 391 illus. $50.00.

FESTIVALS OF ATTICA
AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL COMMENTARY
Erika Simon
Wisconsin Studies in Classics
May 1983. 144 pages, 73 illus. $21.50.

ROMAN CITIES
LES VILLES ROMAINES,
BY PIERRE GRIMAL
G. Michael Woloch, editor
Wisconsin Studies in Classics
October 1983. 320 pages, 40 illus. $30.00/12.50.

U.S. 40 TODAY
THIRTY YEARS OF LANDSCAPE
CHANGE IN AMERICA
Thomas R. Vale & Geraldine R. Vale
December 1983. 208 pages, 147 illus. $27.50/14.95.

A HISTORY OF
THE CRUSADES
VOLUME V: THE IMPACT OF
THE CRUSADES ON
THE NEAR EAST
Norman P. Zacour and
Harry W. Hazard, editors
Kenneth M. Setton, general editor
November 1983. 512 pages. $40.00.

THE SOCIAL WORLD
OF BATAVIA
EUROPEAN AND EURASIAN
IN DUTCH ASIA
Jean Gelman Taylor

JAPANESE WORKERS AND
THE STRUGGLE FOR POWER,
1945-1947
Joe Moore
October 1983. 272 pages, 7 illus. $22.50.

IRISH PEASANTS
VIOLENCE AND POLITICAL
UNREST, 1780-1914
Samuel Clark and
James S. Donnelly, Jr., editors
October 1983. 464 pages. $35.00.

SOVIET-EAST EUROPEAN
RELATIONS
CONSOLIDATION AND
CONFLICT, 1968-1980
Robert L. Hutchings
December 1983. 356 pages. $27.50.

MARXISM, MAOISM,
AND UTOPIANISM
EIGHT ESSAYS
Maurice Meisner
December 1982. 274 pages. $16.95.

DAILY LIFE IN
JOHNSON'S LONDON
Richard B. Schwartz
December 1983. 192 pages. $25.00.

THE BLACK CORPS
THE STRUCTURE AND POWER
STRUGGLES OF THE NAZI SS
Robert Lewis Koehl
July 1983. 474 pages, 8 illus. $27.50.

PENAL SERVITUTE IN
EARLY MODERN SPAIN
Ruth Pike
BUILDING CHARACTER IN THE AMERICAN BOY
THE BOY SCOUTS, YMCA, AND THEIR FORERUNNERS, 1870-1920
David I. Macleod
October 1983. 464 pages. $27.50.

PIONEER PLASTIC
THE MAKING AND SELLING OF CELLULOID
Robert Friedel
April 1983. 176 pages, 8 illus. $19.95.

THE FIGHT TO SAVE THE REDWOODS
A HISTORY OF ENVIRONMENTAL REFORM, 1917-1978
Susan R. Schreiber
May 1983. 360 pages, 22 illus. $22.50.

BROTHERS AND STRANGERS
THE EAST EUROPEAN JEW IN GERMAN AND GERMAN JEWISH CONSCIOUSNESS, 1800-1923
Steven E. Aschheim
December 1982. 350 pages, 18 illus. $25.00.

THE PHILOSOPHICAL NATURALISTS
THEMES IN EARLY NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH BIOLOGY
Philip F. Rehbock
Wisconsin Publications in the History of Science and Medicine No. 3
October 1983. 288 pages, 21 illus. $30.00.

THE ETIOLOGY, CONCEPT, AND PROPHYLAXIS OF CHILDBED FEVER
Ignaz Semmelweis
Translated by K. Codell Carter
Wisconsin Publications in the History of Science and Medicine No. 2
October 1983. 320 pages. $10.95.

WOMEN AND SLAVERY IN AFRICA
Claire C. Robertson and Martin A. Klein, editors
Foreword by Suzanne Miers
December 1983. 352 pages. $22.50.

THE KINGDOM OF KONGO
CIVIL WAR AND TRANSITION, 1641-1718
John Thornton
September 1983. 288 pages, 3 illus. $25.00.

URBAN WORKERS AND LABOR UNIONS IN CHILE, 1902-1927
Peter DeShazo
October 1983. 384 pages, 4 illus. $30.00.

PERU'S INDIAN PEOPLES AND THE CHALLENGE OF SPANISH CONQUEST
HUAMANGA TO 1640
Steve J. Stern
August 1982. 322 pages. $22.75.

OBSERVERS OBSERVED
ESSAYS ON ETHNOGRAPHIC FIELDWORK
George W. Stocking, Jr, editor
History of Anthropology No. 1
November 1983. 256 pages, 12 illus. $19.95.

OTTOMAN POPULATION
1830-1914
Kemal H. Karpat
Turkish and Ottoman Studies
December 1983. 352 pages. $50.00.

SPANISH CAPTIVES IN NORTH AFRICA IN THE EARLY MODERN AGE
Ellen G. Friedman
November 1983. 250 pages. $27.50.
The Ancient Maya
FOURTH EDITION
Sylvanus G. Morley & George W. Brainerd. Revised by Robert J. Sharer. Illustrated. $28.50

Women, the Family, and Freedom
The Debate in Documents
VOLUME I, 1750–1880 . VOLUME II, 1880–1950
Edited by Susan Groag Bell & Karen M. Offen.
Volume I, Cloth, $32.50; paper, $14.95
Volume II, Cloth, $30.00; paper, $13.95

Harriet Martineau's Letters to Fanny Wedgwood
Edited by Elisabeth Sanders Arbuckle. $29.50

Flowers in Salt
The Beginnings of Feminist Consciousness in Modern Japan
Sharon L. Sievers. Illustrated. $22.50

Vera Zasulich: A Biography
Jay Bergman. $28.50

The End of the Russian Land Commune, 1905–1930
Dorothy Atkinson. $29.50

Red Guards and Workers' Militias in the Russian Revolution
Rex A. Wade. About $32.50

Landmarks of Botanical History
Edward Lee Greene. Edited by Frank N. Egerton. Illustrated. The two volume set, $100.00

Stanford University Press
The Younger Pitt
*The Reluctant Transition*
*John Ehrman.* Illustrated. $39.50

The Amazon Rubber Boom, 1850–1920
*Barbara Weinstein.* $29.50

Huarochirí
*An Andean Society Under Inca and Spanish Rule*
*Karen Spalding.* Illustrated. About $35.00

After the Gold Rush
*Society in Grass Valley and Nevada City, California, 1849–1870*
*Ralph Mann.* Illustrated. $25.00

Overland to California with the Pioneer Line
*The Gold Rush Diary of Bernard J. Reid*
*Edited by Mary McDougall Gordon.* Illustrated. About $19.95

**STANFORD PAPERBACKS**

Early Greece
*Oswyn Murray.* Illustrated. Paper, $8.95

Rebels and Revolutionaries in
North China, 1845–1945
*Elizabeth J. Perry.* Cloth, $25.00; paper, $8.95

Women, the Family, and Freedom
*The Debate in Documents*
*Edited by Susan Groag Bell & Karen M. Offen.*
Volume I, 1750–1880. Cloth, $32.50; paper, $14.95
Volume II, 1880–1950. Cloth, $30.00; paper, $13.95

**Stanford University Press**
Harrison E. Salisbury

VIETNAM RECONSIDERED: Lessons From a War
simultaneous cloth and paperback; April

Allen J. Matusow

THE UNRAVELING OF AMERICA: A History of Liberalism in the 1960s
A volume in The New American Nation Series. cloth; January

Carl N. Degler

OUT OF OUR PAST: The Forces That Shaped Modern America
Third Edition
paperback TB 1985; available now

Howard Zinn

THE TWENTIETH CENTURY: A People’s History
paperback; April

Bernadotte Schmitt & Harold E. Vedeler

THE WORLD IN THE CRUCIBLE: 1914-1919
A volume in The Rise of Modern Europe Series. cloth; April
Robert Remini

ANDREW JACKSON and the Course of American Democracy 1833-1845 • Volume III
cloth; June

Lewis W. Spitz

THE PROTESTANT REFORMATION: 1517-1559
A volume in the Rise of Modern Europe Series.
cloth; June

Tzvetan Todorov

THE CONQUEST OF AMERICA
cloth; April

Charles R. Morris

TIMES OF PASSION:
America 1960-1980
cloth; February

Kenneth Silverman

THE LIFE AND TIMES OF COTTON MATHER
cloth; January

Leonard Baker

BRANDEIS AND FRANKFURTER:
A Dual Biography
cloth; March

HARPER & ROW • BOOTHs 43-44
10 East 53d Street, New York, New York 10022
Visit Tennessee. Booth 74

SOUTHERN PROGRESSIVISM
The Reconciliation of Progress and Tradition
DEWEY W. GRANTHAM
A comprehensive interpretation of southern progressivism that examines the origins, the unfolding of the reform movements, the convergence of regional and national reforms during Wilson's presidency, and some after-effects on southern political and social life. Southern Progressivism will take its place as the standard reference on the subject. Twentieth-Century America Series. 502 pages. $34.95 cloth, $16.95 paper

SPORT AND AMERICAN MENTALITY, 1880-1910
DONALD J. MROZEK
Probing our history, culture, and consciousness, the author shows how sports gained national acceptance and came to occupy a prominent place in our society. Mrozek's wide-ranging book paints a lively and compelling portrait of the American people in quest of sport. 312 pages. $24.95 cloth, $12.95 paper

FILM AND RADIO PROPAGANDA IN WORLD WAR II
K.R.M. SHORT, EDITOR
Leading world experts in the field of propaganda and communications demonstrate the diversity of methodological approaches to the historical study of film and radio in their examinations of the workings and effects of wartime propaganda. 256 pages. $23.50

KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE
Continuity and Change in an Appalachian City
MICHAEL I. McDONALD AND BRUCE WHEELER
From the end of the Civil War to the establishment of TVA, from the Appalachian Exposition of 1910 to the 1982 World's Fair, Knoxville's journey from the past into the present reveals the complex interaction of tradition and innovation. This dynamic portrait of a city's development traces social, economic, and political events and trends, as a means of predicting what Knoxville's future may hold in store. Essential reading for students of urban development in the South. 208 pages. $14.95

JONATHAN DANIELS AND RACE RELATIONS
The Evolution of a Southern Liberal
CHARLES W. EAGLES

TARNISHED EXPANSION
The Alaska Scandal, the Press, and Congress, 1867-1871
PAUL S. HOLBO
Analyzing the Alaska purchase scandal, Holbo demonstrates how corruption affected foreign policy and develops a new thesis about American foreign relations in the late nineteenth century. 160 pages. $12.95
WILLIAM JENNINGS BRYAN, MISSIONARY ISOLATIONIST
KENDRICK A. CLEMENTS
Examining all of William Jennings Bryan's public career, including his period as
secretary of state from 1913 to 1915, this book illuminates the profound changes tak-
ing place in American feelings and beliefs as the nation stood on the threshold of world
power. 232 pages. $19.95

FIVE TRAGIC HOURS
The Battle of Franklin
JAMES LEE McDONOUGH AND THOMAS L. CONNELLY
Five Tragic Hours describes in gripping detail the causes and events of the five-hour
battle at Franklin, Tennessee, on a November afternoon in 1864. The authors focus
on the reason for such slaughter at a time when the outcome of the war had already
been decided. This book, by two leading scholars, is compelling reading for all Civil
War buffs and historians. 272 pages. $17.50

THEIR NUMBER BECOME THINNED
Native American Population Dynamics in Eastern North America
HENRY F. DOBYNS
Their Number Become Thinned analyzes the dynamics of Indian population trends in
North America from the appearance of the first European in 1492 until the present
day. The volume represents a major advance in the application of current
epidemiological, immunological, and demographic theory to the question of historic
movement of American Indian population. Native American Historic Demography
Series, published in cooperation with the Newberry Library Center for the History
of the American Indian. 382 pages. $29.95 cloth, $14.95 paper

CHEROKEE EDITOR
The Writings of Elias Boudinot
EDITED, WITH AN INTRODUCTION, BY THEDA PERDUE
As Indian editor of The Cherokee Phoenix, Boudinot at first defended Cherokee rights
but eventually was convinced to support removal. This volume, containing all Boudinot's
published writings, chronicles his changing attitudes and his dedication to the "civiliza-
tion" of his people. 248 pages. $18.95

CARIBBEAN MIGRANTS
Environment and Human Survival on St. Kitts and Nevis
BONHAM C. RICHARDSON
Faced with colonial heritage and progressive ecological devastation, resourceful Carib-
bean islanders migrate to cities such as New York and London for work, yet maintain
cultural ties to their homes. Richardson's provocative study illuminates the context
within which a growing American ethnic group exists. 272 pages. Illustrations. $19.95
cloth, $12.50 paper

THE UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE PRESS
Knoxville 37996-0325
BRITISH DOCUMENTS ON FOREIGN AFFAIRS:
Reports and Papers from the
Foreign Office Confidential Print

Kenneth Bourne and D. Cameron Watt
General Editors

The first volumes of this 420-volume series are available now. The series is divided between Part I
(from the mid-nineteenth century to the First World War) and Part II (from the First to the Second World
War). Each part contains several geographical subseries (Russia/the Soviet Union, the Near and Middle
East, North America, Latin America, Asia, Africa, and Europe), with Part II containing a few additional
subseries on such topics as the First World War, the Paris Peace Conference of 1919, and the League of
Nations. Despite the enormous importance of these reports and papers, only a very small fraction of the
Foreign Office Confidential Print has been published before now.

The publication of a large-scale edition of selections from the Foreign Office Confidential Print, under
the supervision of Kenneth Bourne and D. Cameron Watt, is exciting news for historians, for these
papers will not only throw valuable new light on the relations between the Foreign Office and its
missions abroad but are bound to be an extraordinary source of information about political, economic,
and social conditions in the countries where such missions were located. The African and Latin
American materials alone promise to open up wide new vistas. As for the editors, a more distinguished
team could not have been selected.

—Gordon A. Craig
J. E. Wallace Sterling Professor of Humanities, Emeritus, Stanford University
Past President, American Historical Association

Splendid news! The Confidential Print is one of the prime sources for a student of the international
history of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, whether his subject of study is diplomacy or politics or
economics or social life. And no two better editors could have been chosen.

—Ernest R. May
Charles Warren Professor of History, Harvard University
President, Society for the History of American Foreign Relations

The reproduction of a substantial selection of the contents of the Foreign Office Confidential Print will
provide a valuable service to scholars. It makes available to them the contents of a large archive which is
of the greatest importance for the study of many questions in the history of the nineteenth and twentieth
centuries.

The Confidential Print, inaugurated by the Foreign Office in the mid-nineteenth century, contains all
of the substantial despatches and reports received from British embassies and legations throughout the
world. It thus constitutes a magnificent source for the study not only of the conduct of the foreign policy
of Great Britain, but also of the political, economic, and social condition of the countries in which Great
 Britain was represented. In this last respect the Print is especially rich in materials on Africa, the Middle
 East, China, Japan, Latin America, the United States, and Russia, as well as on the European nations.

The selection is being supervised by Professor Kenneth Bourne and Professor D. Cameron Watt, of
the London School of Economics and Political Science. In view of their familiarity with the archive and
their eminence as historians, it could not be in better hands.

—F. H. Hinsley
Master of St. John’s College and Professor of the History of International Relations
University of Cambridge

The publication of selections from the Foreign Office Confidential Print for the last two centuries is a
monumental undertaking, and the scholarly community will be in great debt to the editors and publisher
of the series. The reputations of the editors as Britain’s leading diplomatic historians will be a guarantee
not only of the scholarly quality but also of the usefulness of this series to scholars the world over.

—Hans W. Gatzke
Professor of History, Yale University

—Kindly direct all orders and inquiries to:

University Publications of America
44 North Market Street • Frederick, Maryland 21701
PLEASE VISIT US AT BOOTH #22
BLACK STUDIES RESEARCH SOURCES:
Microfilms from Major Archival and Manuscript Collections
August Meier and Elliott Rudwick
General Editors

PAPERS OF THE NAACP

The two parts of this collection contain nearly 50,000 pages of exceptionally rich documentation, including voluminous files of the complete Board of Directors minutes, the Executive Director’s monthly reports to the Board, Convention and Annual Conference speeches, and selected correspondence of leading NAACP officials. The years covered are 1909 through 1950.

CONGRESS OF RACIAL EQUALITY (CORE) PAPERS

Consisting of CORE papers which have never been published until now, this new collection includes complete files of the Southern and Western Regional Offices and of the CORE Scholarship, Education, and Defense Fund. This material is essential for studying the black protest movement on the West Coast and in the South during the 1960s. Of particular note is the inclusion of virtually all of CORE’s extensive legal files.

NEW DEAL AGENCIES AND BLACK AMERICA

Compiled from a wide range of sources at the National Archives, this publication is a comprehensive selection of materials covering the policies of New Deal agencies, black responses, and the activities of the “Black Cabinet.” Edited by John B. Kirby, author of Black Americans in the Roosevelt Era.

PRESIDENT TRUMAN’S COMMITTEE ON CIVIL RIGHTS

This collection publishes for the first time the archives of the Committee on Civil Rights and related papers from the Truman Library. These papers provide a very useful background for the civil rights activities which followed in the 1950s and 1960s. Edited by William Juhnke, author of The Organization and Operations of the President’s Committee on Civil Rights, 1946-48.

Kindly direct all orders and inquiries to:

University Publications of America
44 North Market Street • Frederick, Maryland 21701
PLEASE VISIT US ATBoOTH #22
20% Meeting Discount

**New Titles, Fall 1983**

**THE ROMANCE OF COMMERCE AND CULTURE**
CAPITALISM, MODERNISM, AND THE CHICAGO-ASPEN CRUSADE FOR CULTURAL REFORM
James Sloan Allen
Cloth $27.50 (est.) 352 pages (est.) Illus.

**HISTORY – THE HUMAN GAMBLE**
Reuven Brenner
Cloth $17.50 (est.) 240 pages (est.)

**THE LISLE LETTERS**
AN ABRIDGEMENT
Edited by Muriel St. Clare Byrne
Selected and Arranged by Bridget Boland
Cloth $25.00 464 pages 21 Illustrations

**EXPERIENCE AND ENLIGHTENMENT**
SOCIALIZATION FOR CULTURAL CHANGE IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY SCOTLAND
Charles Camic
Cloth $30.00 (est.) 304 pages (est.)

**ONE FAIRY STORY TOO MANY**
THE BROTHERS GRIMM AND THEIR TALES
John M. Ellis
Cloth $17.50 224 pages

**BYZANTIUM**
CHURCH, SOCIETY, AND CIVILIZATION SEEN THROUGH CONTEMPORARY EYES
Edited by Deno J. Geanakoplos
Cloth $27.50 (est.) 432 pages (est.)
7 maps

**HOW NEW YORK STOLE THE IDEA OF MODERN ART**
ABSTRACT EXPRESSIONISM, FREEDOM, AND THE COLD WAR
Serge Guilbaut
Translated by Arthur Goldhammer
Cloth $22.50 (est.) 276 pages

**THE UNEASY STATE**
THE UNITED STATES FROM 1915 TO 1945
Barry D. Karl
Cloth $22.50 (est.) 232 pages (est.)

**PRINCES AND PEASANTS**
SMALLPOX IN HISTORY
Donald R. Hopkins
Cloth $25.00 384 pages Illus.

**THE RECONSTRUCTION OF PATRIOTISM**
EDUCATION FOR CIVIC CONSCIOUSNESS
Morris Janowitz
Cloth $22.50 224 pages

**THE CHRISTIAN TRADITION**
VOLUME 4:
REFORMATION OF CHURCH AND DOGMA (1300-1700)
Jaroslav Pelikan
Cloth $27.50 (est.) 488 pages (est.)

**New Paperbacks**

**THE POWER OF STEAM**
AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE WORLD'S STEAM AGE
Asa Briggs
$10.00 208 pages
over 200 halftones, 20 in color

**THE REVOLUTION REMEMBERED**
EYEWITNESS ACCOUNTS OF THE WAR FOR INDEPENDENCE
Edited by John C. Dann
$10.95 472 pages 47 Illustrations

**THE DIPLOMACY OF SILENCE**
Hugh De Santis
$8.95 280 pages
New Paperbacks

MICHEL FOUCAULT
BEYOND STRUCTURALISM AND HERMENEUTICS
Hubert L. Dreyfus and Paul Rabinow
With an Afterword by Michel Foucault
Second Edition
$8.95 272 pages

MORMONISM AND THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE
Klaus J. Hansen
$7.50 (est.) 272 pages

THE SECRET WAR IN MEXICO
EUROPE, THE UNITED STATES, AND THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION
Friedrich Katz
$15.00 (est.) 672 pages

AUGUST COMTE AND POSITIVISM
THE ESSENTIAL WRITINGS
Edited by Gertrud Lenzer
$15.00 (est.) 570 pages

SCREENING OUT THE PAST
THE BIRTH OF MASS CULTURE AND THE MOTION PICTURE INDUSTRY
With a new Preface
Larry May
$10.95 320 pages 60 halftones

ON MONSTERS AND MARVELS
Ambroise Pare
Translated by Janis L. Pallister
$8.95 256 pages 89 Illustrations

GERMAN LIBERALISM IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
James J. Sheehan
$12.50 422 pages

JOURNEY TO THE FRONTIER
TWO ROADS TO THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR
Peter Stansky and William Abrahams
$10.95 (est.) 464 pages 16 halftones

THE CHANGING FACE OF INEQUALITY
URBANIZATION, INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, AND IMMIGRANTS IN DETROIT, 1880-1920
Olivier Zunz
$12.50 502 pages Illus.

Said Amir Arjomand
Cloth March

THE BIRTH OF PURGATORY
Jacques Le Goff
Translated by Arthur Goldhammer
Cloth February

THE INSTITUTIONS OF FRANCE UNDER THE ABSOLUTE MONARCHY, 1598-1789
Volume II, THE ORGANS OF STATE AND SOCIETY
Roland E. Mousnier
Translated by Arthur Goldhammer
Cloth February

THE IMMORTAL ATATURK
A PSYCHOBIOGRAPHY OF MUSTAFA KEMAL ATATURK
Vamik D. Volkman
and Norman Itzkowitz
Cloth March

Fortcoming Spring 1984

SHADOW OF GOD AND THE HIDDEN IMAM
RELIGION, POLITICAL ORDER AND SOCIETAL CHANGE IN SHIITE IRAN FROM THE BEGINNING TO 1890
Said Amir Arjomand
Cloth March

Journals on Display:
Journal of Modern History
Signs
Technology and Culture
Winterthur Portfolio

These and many other fine titles are on display in booth 83 & 84

The University of Chicago Press Chicago, IL 60637
NEW BOOKS IN HISTORY

1983
Booths 68 and 69

Frank Barlow
William Rufus
A volume in the English Monarchs Series

$24.95

Thomas N. Bisson
Fiscal Accounts of Catalonia Under the Early Count-Kings 1151–1213
2-volume boxed set $75.00

Victoria E. Bonnell
Roots of Rebellion
Workers' Politics and Organizations in St. Petersburg and Moscow, 1900–1914
$45.00 hardcover, $10.95 paper

S. D. Goitein
A Mediterranean Society
The Jewish Communities of the Arab World as Portrayed in the Documents of the Cairo Geniza Volume IV: Daily Life
$38.50

Joanna F. Handlin
Action in Late Ming Thought
The Reorientation of Lü K'un and Other Scholar-Officials
$28.50

Robert A. Hill, Editor
The Marcus Garvey and Universal Negro Improvement Association Papers Volume I 1826–1919
$32.50 until 12/31/83, $37.50 thereafter

Volume II 1919–1920
$32.50 until 12/31/83, $38.50 thereafter

Woodrow Borah
Justice by Insurance
The General Indian Court of Colonial Mexico and the Legal Aides of the Half-Real
$45.00
Political Correspondence and Public Papers of Aaron Burr, Two Volumes
Edited by Mary-Jo Kline and Joanne Wood Ryan
$95.00 prepublication price until January 31, 1984 thereafter $125.00

Jefferson's Extracts from the Gospels
"The Philosophy of Jesus" and "The Life and Morals of Jesus"
Edited by Dickinson W. Adams
The Papers of Thomas Jefferson, Second Series
$30.00

Mr. Madison's War
Politics, Diplomacy, and Warfare in the Early Republic, 1783-1830
J. C. A. Stagg
C: $50.00. P: $18.50.

Working for the Railroad
The Organization of Work in the Nineteenth Century
Walter Licht
$27.50

Farewell to the Party of Lincoln
Black Politics in the Age of FDR
Nancy J. Weiss
C: $32.50. P: $12.50.

The Papers of Woodrow Wilson
Edited by Arthur S. Link
Volume 43, June 25-August 20, 1917
$32.50
Volume 44, August 21-November 10, 1917
$32.50

Metternich's German Policy
Volume II, The Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815
Enno E. Kraehe
C: $45.00. P: $18.50.
Mental Illness and American Society, 1875–1940
Gerald N. Grob
$25.00

Children of God's Fire
A Documentary History of Black Slavery in Brazil
Robert Edgar Conrad
C: $50.00. P: $16.50.

Coffee and the Growth of Agrarian Capitalism in Nineteenth-Century Puerto Rico
Laird W. Bergad
C: $27.50. P: $14.50.

The New History
The 1980s and Beyond
Edited by Theodore K. Rabb and Robert I. Rotberg
Studies in Interdisciplinary History
C: $30.00. P: $8.95.

The Great Frontier
Freedom and Hierarchy in Modern Times
William H. McNeill
$13.95

Crosses on the Ballot
Patterns of British Voter Alignment Since 1885
Kenneth D. Wald
$25.00

William of Auvergne and Robert Grosseteste
New Ideas of Truth in the Early Thirteenth Century
Steven P. Marrone
$32.50

Secondary School Reform In Imperial Germany
James C. Albisetti
$35.00
Weimar and the Vatican, 1919-1933
Stewart A. Slethlin
$50.00

The Parish Clergy in Nineteenth-Century Russia
Crisis, Reform, Counter-Reform
Gregory L. Freeze
$50.00

Aristocrats and Servitors
The Boyar Elite in Russia, 1613-1689
Robert O. Crummey
$30.00

The Habsburg Monarchy as a Customs Union
Economic Development in Austria-Hungary in the Nineteenth Century
John Komlos
$35.00

The Montgolfier Brothers and the Invention of Aviation, 1783-1784,
With a Word on the Importance of Ballooning for the Science of Heat and the Art of Building Railroads
Charles Coulston Gillispie
$35.00

Servants and Masters in Eighteenth-Century France
The Uses of Loyalty
Sarah C. Maza
$32.50

The Lit de Justice of the Kings of France
Constitutional Ideology in Legend, Ritual, and Discourse
Sarah Hanley
$45.00
Levant Trade in the Later Middle Ages
Eliyahu Ashtor
$60.00

Chen Duxiu
Founder of the Chinese Communist Party
Lee Feigon
$25.00

The Islamic Syncretistic Tradition in Bengal
Asim Roy
$30.00

Censorship in Imperial Japan
Richard H. Mitchell
$35.00

New in Paperback
A History of the American Worker
Edited by Richard B. Morris
$7.95

Looking Far North
The Harriman Expedition to Alaska, 1899
William H. Goetzmann and Kay Sloan
$8.95

Lyndon Johnson and Vietnam
The Unmaking of a President
Herbert Y. Schandler
$9.95

The Birth Control Movement and American Society
From Private Vice to Public Virtue
James Reed
$11.50

Luther
An Experiment in Biography
H. G. Haile
$9.95

Visit Booth 75-76
Wiley makes History in 1984!
A new, brief edition of a best-selling text...

**AMERICA: Changing Times**
Brief Edition
2nd Edition

*General Editor:* Charles M. Dollar, National Archives, Washington, D.C.
*Contributors:* Joan R. Gundersen, St. Olaf College, Ronald N. Satz, Univ. of Wisconsin—Eau Claire, H. Viscount Nelson, Jr., UCLA, & Gary W. Reichard, Univ. of Delaware
*Assistant Editor:* Reid A. Holland, Washburn Univ.

A concise, highly readable, up-to-date narrative account of America's history; from the period of exploration to the present.

**AMERICA: Changing Times**
2nd Edition

Vol. I: To 1877—Chapters 1-15

Combined Edition
(0-471-09421-8) 1982 1,088 pp.

Vol. II: Since 1865—Chapters 15-30

**COPING WITH ABUNDANCE:** Energy and Environment in Industrial America
Martin V. Melosi, Texas A&M University
An historical account of energy and the environmental crisis in industrial America.
(0-471-09098-0) February 1984 250 pp. (paper)

**ROOTS OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION:** Sources and Issues from 2400 B.C. to the 1980s
Wesley D. Camp, Adelphi University
Vol. I
(0-471-27642-9) 1982 300 pp.

Vol. II
(0-471-87641-0) 1982 300 pp.

**AMERICAN DIPLOMACY DURING THE SECOND WORLD WAR**
2nd Edition
Gaddis Smith, Yale University
Fine revision of a best seller; updated to include the latest research, with expanded coverage of the Atomic bomb, Asia & the Pacific theatre, and the Yalta and Potsdam conferences.
(0-471-87814-6) January 1984 250 pp. (paper)

**THE TWENTIETH CENTURY: A Brief Global History**
Richard Goff, Walter Moss, Janice Terry, and Jiu-Hwa Upshur, all of Eastern Michigan University

Come see us at the WILEY Booth.

To be considered for complimentary copies, write to Carolyn Moore. Please include course name, enrollment, and title of present text.

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10158
In Canada: 22 Worcester Road,
Rexdale, Ontario M9W 1L1

170
Visit Booth 46 to reacquaint yourself with our outstanding list of publications in history, including…

**A Student's Guide to History**  
Third Edition  
JULES R. BENJAMIN,  
University of Rochester  
Paperbound 184 pages 1983

**The Development of an American Culture**  
Second Edition  
STANLEY COBEN,  
University of California, Los Angeles  
LORMAN RATNER,  
University of Wisconsin—Parkside  
Paperbound 371 pages 1983

**Makers of the Western Tradition**  
PORTRAITS FROM HISTORY  
Third Edition  
J. KELLEY SOWARDS,  
Wichita State University

**Volume 1** (Hammurabi through Martin Luther)  
Paperbound 256 pages 1983  
**Volume 2** (Martin Luther through Charles de Gaulle)  
Paperbound 305 pages 1983  
**Combined Edition:**  
Paperbound 561 pages 1983

Just published…  
**Europe Since 1945**  
A CONCISE HISTORY  
Second Edition  
J. ROBERT WEGS,  
University of Notre Dame  
September 1983 298 pages

To request a complimentary examination copy of these books or our other titles in history, visit booth #46 at the meeting, or write to us on your college letterhead, specifying the title of your course, present text, and approximate enrollment. Send your request to:

**ST. MARTIN’S PRESS**  
175 Fifth Avenue  
New York, New York 10010
AVAILABLE NOW

HERCULES AT THE CROSSROADS
The Life, Works, and Thought of Coluccio Salutati
Ronald G. Witt
New Price, $45.00

THREE NAPOLEONIC BATTLES
Foreword to the 1983 Edition by Steven Ross
Harold T. Parker
paper, $12.75

GLOBAL DEFORESTATION AND THE
NINETEENTH-CENTURY WORLD ECONOMY
Edited by Richard P. Tucker and J. F. Richards
$35.75

HENRY KISSINGER
His Personality and Policies
Edited by Dan Caldwell
$27.00

POWER AND PROTEST IN THE COUNTRYSIDE
Studies of Rural Unrest in Asia, Europe, and Latin America
Edited by Robert P. Weller and Scott E. Guggenheim
$32.75

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF RICHARD PRICE
Volume I: July 1748-March 1778
Edited by D. O. Thomas and W. Bernard Peach
$35.00

THE GROWTH OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT
REVISED AND EXPANDED EDITION
Henry William Spiegel
cloth, $37.50; paper, $22.50

SPRING 1984

WOMEN AND THE STRUCTURE OF SOCIETY
Selected Research from the Fifth Berkshire Conference
on the History of Women
Edited by Barbara J. Harris and Jo Ann K. McNamara
cloth, ca. $27.50; paper, ca. $12.75

FORGING COLONIAL PATRIARCHY
The Capitalist Transformation of Sri Lanka
Jean Grossholtz
ca. $32.50

DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS
Durham, NC 27708
The Old Northwest
Pioneer Period, 1815-1840
R. Carlyle Buley
Vol. 1 and Vol. 2
$40.00/set

The Diary of
James C. Hagerty
Eisenhower in Mid-Course,
1954-1955
edited by Robert H. Ferrell
$19.50

Native American Women
A Contextual Bibliography
Rayna Green
$19.50

The Seven Liberal Arts
in the Middle Ages
edited by David L. Wagner
$25.00

Chivalric Romances
Popular Literature in
Medieval England
Lee C. Ramsey
$17.50

Joachim of Fiore
A Study in Spiritual
Perception and History
Delino C. West and Sandra Zimdars-Swartz
$20.00

The Jews of East Central Europe between the World Wars
Ezra Mendelsohn
$27.50

The Chosen People in America
A Study in Jewish Religious Ideology
Arnold M. Eisen
$17.50

Our Gang
Jewish Crime and the New York Jewish Community, 1900-1940
Jenna Weissman Josellit
cloth $19.95 paper $9.95

Communism and Political Change in Spain
Eusebio Mujal-León
$22.50

Art and Culture in Nineteenth-Century Russia
edited by Theofanis George Stavrou
$27.50

Sharing the Same Bowl?
A Socioeconomic History of Women and Class in Accra, Ghana
Claire Robertson
TBA
NEW from AMERICAN HERITAGE

A New Editor

A New President
Byron Hollinshead, former president of Oxford University Press.

A New Advisory Board
Daniel Aaron, Alan Brinkley, John A. Garraty, William E. Leuchtenburg, David McCullough, and Jean Strouse.

A New Series
"What's Happening in History"—under the general direction of John A. Garraty, these articles will attempt to sum up the most recent evidence and interpretations in diverse fields of historical studies. Scheduled so far are state-of-the-art pieces on Reconstruction by Eric Foner; Eisenhower by Robert Ferrell; John F. Kennedy by William E. Leuchtenburg.

A New Direction
To encourage a richer, more complex mixture of narration and analysis in historical writing for the general reader.

and... An Old Mandate
Allan Nevins's 1938 appeal for "a popular historical magazine...full of articles relating the American past to the present" was answered in 1954. Now, almost three decades later, Nevins's brainchild is alive and well.

Reacquaint yourself with the distinction and quality of AMERICAN HERITAGE. The introductory offer of $18 a year will bring you six issues. Write to: Byron Dobell, Editor, AMERICAN HERITAGE. 10 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, NY 10020.
The Shawnee Prophet
R. David Edmunds
A revision of accepted knowledge about the War of 1812 Indian confederation. History Book Club. xiv, 260 pages. $16.95

Gauchos and the Vanishing Frontier
Richard W. Slatta
The first major English-language study of this romanticised figure of the pampa. xiv, 272 pages. $21.95

Venustiano Carranza’s Nationalist Struggle, 1893-1920
Douglas W. Richmond

Spaniards and Indians in Southeastern Mesoamerica
Essays on the History of Ethnic Relations
Edited by Murdo J. MacLeod and Robert Wasserstrom
The inaugural volume in the University of Nebraska Press’s Latin American Studies Series. xviii, 280 pages. $22.95 tent.

Portland
Politics, Planning, and Growth in a Twentieth-Century City
Carl Abbott
A major contribution to urban history. ca. 304 pages. $18.95

University of Nebraska Press 901 N. 17th Lincoln 68588
Award-Winning

History

Pulitzer Prize in History

The Transformation of Virginia, 1740-1790
by Rhys Isaac
xxxii + 451 pp., illus., $9.95 paper, $29.50 cloth
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture

Fred W. Morrison Award

The War Within
From Victorian to Modernist Thought in the South, 1919-1945
by Daniel Joseph Singal
xvi + 455 pp., illus., $12 paper, $27 cloth
Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

Merle Curti Award in American Intellectual History

Moral Philosophy at Seventeenth-Century Harvard
A Discipline in Transition
by Norman Fiering
xiii + 323 pp., illus., $24
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture

Merle Curti Award in American Intellectual History

Jonathan Edwards's Moral Thought and Its British Context
by Norman Fiering
xiii + 391 pp., $30
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture

The Birth of a New Europe
State and Society in the Nineteenth Century
by Theodore S. Hamerow
xii + 447 pp., $29.95

The Nazi Voter
The Social Foundations of Fascism in Germany, 1919-1933
by Thomas Childers
approx. 320 pp., illus., $32

Michel Foucault's Archaeology of Western Culture
Toward a New Science of History
by Pamela Major-Poetzl
xiii + 281 pp., $24

The House of Lords, 1603-1649
Structure, Procedure, and the Nature of Its Business
by Elizabeth Read Foster
approx. 370 pp., $32
From North Carolina
Booth 55

Down and Out in the Great Depression
Letters from the Forgotten Man
Edited by Robert S. McElvaine
xvii + 251 pp., 21 illus., $8.95 paper, $23 cloth

The Populist Challenge
Argentine Electoral Behavior in the Postwar Era
by Lars Schoultz
approx. 160 pp., $9.95 paper
The James Sprunt Studies in History and Political Science, vol. 58

Public Property and Private Power
The Corporation of the City of New York in American Law, 1730-1870
by Hendrik Hartog
approx. 280 pp., illus., $27.50
Studies in Legal History

The National War Labor Board
Stability, Social Justice, and the Voluntary State in World War I
by Valerie Jean Conner
vii + 232 pp., $23.50 Supplementary Volumes to The Papers of Woodrow Wilson

Law School
Legal Education in America from the 1850s to the 1980s
by Robert Stevens
xvi + 344 pp., $19.95 Studies in Legal History

Professions and Professional Ideologies in America
Edited by Gerald L. Geison
approx. 230 pp., $21

The Nazi Movement in Baden, 1920-1945
by Johnpeter Horst Grill
xvii + 720 pp., $32

All That Is Native and Fine
The Politics of Culture in an American Region
by David E. Whisnant
"The most perceptive and provocative book yet written on the culture of the southern mountains."—Bill C. Malone
approx. 300 pp., illus., $24

Evolution of the European Idea, 1914-1932
by Carl H. Pegg
approx. 300 pp., $28

The Young Lukács
by Lee Congdon
xiii + 235 pp., $21

Charles I and the Popish Plot
by Caroline M. Hibbard
viii + 342 pp., $28

The University of North Carolina Press
Post Office Box 2288, Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514

177
**HISTORY TEXTS & PRENTICE-HALL:**

the tradition of excellence continues.

New Titles

**A HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION**
Vol. I: Pre-History—1715/Vol. II: 1648–Present,
Sixth Edition 1984
Crane Brinton
John B. Christopher, University of Rochester
Robert C. Wolff, Harvard University
Robert W. Winks, Yale University
BOTH VOLUMES AVAILABLE FOR JANUARY CLASSES

**AMERICAN ODYSSEY, 1607–1789**
Paul Lucas, Indiana University
In-stock November 1983, 320 pp. est.

**COLONIAL AMERICA**
Jerome Reich, Chicago State University
In-stock September 1983, 400 pp. est.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, or to request examination copies, please write: Robert Jordan, Dept. CJ-142, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632. OR—For "super-quick" service, DIAL TOLL FREE (800) 526-0485* between 9:00 AM and 4:30 PM EST, Mon.-Fri. (*Not applicable in NJ, AK, HI or PR.)

PRENTICE-HALL Inc.
The Shadow Warriors
O.S.S. and the Origins of the C.I.A.
Bradley F. Smith
The definitive account of the nation's first intelligence agency—how it operated, what it really accomplished, and how it laid the basis for the present Central Intelligence Agency.
$20.75

The Repression of Psychoanalysis
Otto Fenichel and the Political Freudians
Russell Jacoby
Draws on the letters of a coterie of psychoanalysts—Otto Fenichel, Annie Reich, and others—to recapture the classical zeal of psychoanalysis and the efforts of the Fenichel group to preserve psychoanalysis as a social theory. A controversial and fascinating story.
$16.95

The Troubled Crusade
American Education, 1945-1980
Diane Ravitch
The first comprehensive account of the controversies that have beset America's schools and universities since World War II. This timely and compelling analysis is more than a book about schools; it is a book about the social and political forces that have helped make American education what it is today.
$22.50

The Heyday of American Communism
The Depression Decade
Harvey Klehr
Describes and assesses every aspect of the Communist party's tortuous and often incomprehensible activities among blacks, farmers, intellectuals, students, workers, and the unemployed during the 1930s. A revealing look at a significant influence on American society.
January $24.95

True Love and Perfect Union
The Feminist Reform of Sex and Society
William Leach
Argues that 19th century feminism helped define the contours of 20th century progressivism. Leach shows how feminists of both sexes sought to provide a world of sexual equality and social harmony, providing persuasive evidence of the power and scale of feminism and its lasting effect on America.
now in paperback $8.95
THE NAZI SEIZURE OF POWER:
The Experience of a Single Town, 1922-1945,
Revised Edition
William Sheridan Allen, SUNY Buffalo
The classic study of a peaceful German community caught in the grip of
Nazi power has been carefully revised to incorporate startling new data by
the author.
"The most illuminating account of the Nazi victory which I have ever read."
—A.J.P. Taylor
416 pp. Paperbound 05633-3
March '84

INTELLECTUAL LIFE IN AMERICA: A History
Lewis Perry, Indiana University
The position of the American intellectual has fluctuated throughout the
changing moods of the American scene. This important study calls for a
rethinking of the value which we have placed on the intellect during different
periods of our social history.
320 pp. Clothbound 05424-1
March '84

THE COURSE OF AMERICAN DIPLOMACY:
From the Revolution to the Present
Howard Jones, University of Alabama
A readable, straightforward account of the major events in the making of
American foreign policy. The emphasis here is on the "makers" of foreign
policy; interplay of personalities as well as forces and interests; national
mood and policy direction.
Illus, with photos and maps
640 pp. Clothbound 05423-3
March '84

Titles Currently Available

WOMANHOOD IN AMERICA, 3rd Edition
Mary Ryan, Univ. of California, Irvine

THE COURSE OF AMERICAN HISTORY
Guy Griggs & Perry McCandless,
both of Central Missouri State Univ.

A CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES
Forrest McDonald, The University of Alabama

A HISTORY OF THE HOLOCAUST
Yehuda Bauer, Hebrew University

To receive our current catalogue, please write to:

FRANKLIN

Watts

A GROlier COMPANY

COLLEGE DIVISION
387 Park Avenue South
New York, New York 10016

180
The Superhistorians
Makers of Our Past
John Barker

"...an ambitious, praiseworthy attempt to understand why we think as we do about the past and about ourselves...." Virginia Quarterly Review

Barker explores the major questions thirteen "superhistorians" posed about history and explains each one's contribution to historical thinking. A blending of biography and historical analysis, this study comprises a history of history in the West.

1983 365 pages paper

From Alexander to Cleopatra
The Hellenistic World
Michael Grant

"In Mr. Grant's telling, the Hellenistic world is a treasury of brilliant detail." New York Times Book Review

In this comprehensive interpretation of the Hellenistic Age, beginning with the death of Alexander the Great and ending with Cleopatra, Grant covers developments in politics, science, medicine, philosophy, literature, and the fine arts, showing how many of the ideas and institutions of the era survived as permanent features of the centuries to come.

1982 319 pages paper

USSR: A Concise History
Fourth edition
Basil Dmytryshyn

"An admirable survey which fills a great need for a well-written textbook treating the history of Russia since 1917..." Western Humanities Review

The fourth edition of this widely-used history of the USSR includes recent developments in the US-USSR arms race and the rise and likely future of the Andropov regime.

March 1984 650 pages paper

The World We Have Lost
England Before the Industrial Age
Third edition
Peter Laslett

"Ground-breaking social history, written with clear and sensitive sympathy, showing how recent research ... is yielding a new and vivid picture of the lives our forefathers lived." Guardian

The pioneering text contrasting England on the eve of the Industrial Revolution with England today has been completely revised and updated. Particular attention is devoted to the sections on births, marriages, and deaths and on patterns of authority, all of which have been greatly enlarged.

March 1984 325 pages paper

Charles Scribner's Sons
Dept. SW, 597 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10017
A GERMAN IN THE YANKEE FATHERLAND
The Civil War Letters of Henry A. Kircher
edited by Earl J. Hess. The war from an ethnic viewpoint, that of a soldier in the
German-speaking Illinois regiments. Illustrated, $19.50.

CONGRESS DECLARES WAR
Rhetoric, Leadership, and Partisanship in the Early Republic
by Ronald L. Hatzenbuehler and Robert L. Ivie. A fruitful collaboration which,
in its study of how Congress came to its decision on the War of 1812, provides
a model for the study of the dynamics of political decision making. $19.50

THE HISTORY OF AGRICULTURE IN OHIO TO 1880
by Robert L. Jones. The rapid rise of Ohio from wilderness to major farming area
typifies 19th-century American agricultural development. $15.00

THE TRIUMPH OF SECTIONALISM
The Transformation of Ohio Politics, 1844-1856
by Stephen E. Maizlish. The breakdown of the Jacksonian Age political system
and its metamorphosis on the eve of the Civil War, demonstrated in the pivotal
state of Ohio. Illustrated, $25.00

ON DUTY
A Canadian at the Making of the United Nations, 1945-1946
by Escott Reid. A highly personal view of a diplomat at conferences from San
Francisco through the first session of the General Assembly. Illustrated, $15.00

KENT STATE/MAY 4
Echoes Through a Decade
edited by Scott L. Bills. The climactic event of the Years of Protest as it affected
the community that must live with it. Illustrated, $16.50

paperback reprints

DENMARK VESEY'S REVOLT
The Slave Plot that Lit a Fuse to Fort Sumter
by John Lofton. Originally Insurrection in South Carolina, it remains the definitive
account of a major event. With a new introduction. $7.95

ART AND GLORY
The Story of Elbert Hubbard
by Freeman Champney. The flamboyant figure who reflected and personified the
Progressive Era. With a new introduction. Illustrated, $7.95

at the combined AAUP booth—20% convention discount

The Kent State University Press, Kent, Ohio 44242
Today's American History.

Now available...

John A. Garraty

THE AMERICAN NATION
A History of the United States, Fifth Edition
Also available in two volumes, Transparencies, Instructor's Manual and Test Item File, Student Review Manual.

HISTORICAL VIEWPOINTS
Notable Articles from American Heritage
Fourth Edition
Edited by JOHN A. GARRATY

Coming soon...

Roderick Nash

FROM THESE BEGINNINGS
A Biographical Approach to American History
Third Edition
In two volumes.

To request examination copies, write to Suite 3D, Harper & Row, 10 East 53d Street, New York, NY 10022. Please include course title, enrollment, and current text.
FLORIDA
THE ARCHITECTURE OF
HENRY JOHN KLUTHO
The Prairie School
in Jacksonville
Robert C. Broward, ed.
1983, $30.00

JOSE MARTI
Mentor of the
Cuban Nation
John M. Kirk
1983, $17.95

PRESIDENT AND PARLIAMENT
A Short History of the
French Presidency
Leslie Derfler
1983, $20.00

RECASTING
Gone with the Wind
In American Culture
Darden Asbury Pyron, ed.
1983, $12.00

REFORM AND REACTION IN
THE PLATINE PROVINCES,
1810—1852
David Bushnell
1983, $14.00

FORDHAM
CRISIS IN BYZANTIUM
The Filioque Controversy
in the Patriarchate of
Gregory II of Cyprus
(1283—1289)
Aristeides Papadakis
1983, $40.00

HAWAII
THE FIRST TAINT
OF CIVILIZATION
A History of the Caroline
and Marshall Islands in
Pre-Colonial Days,
1521—1885
Francis X. Hezel, S.J.
November 1983, $25.00

KANSAS
THE PRESIDENCY OF
LYNDON B. JOHNSON
Vaughn Davis Bornet
November 1983, $25.00 cl.,
$14.95 p.

KENTUCKY
THE BANANA WARS
An Inner History of
American Empire,
1900—1934
Lester D. Langley
November 1983, $20.00

BLACK SOUTHERNERS, 1619—1869
John B. Boles
November 1983, $24.00

FOR KING, CONSTITUTION,
AND COUNTRY
The English Loyalist and
the French Revolution
Robert R. Dozier
1983, $22.00

MINNESOTA
THE EMERGENCE OF
AFRICAN CAPITALISM
John Iliffe

NEW ENGLAND
JERUSALEM
Or On Religious
Power and Judaism
Moses Mendelssohn and
Alexander Altmann
Translated by Allan Arkush
November 1983, $20.00 cl.,
$10.00 p.

RHODE ISLAND
A Bibliography
of Its History
Roger Parks, ed.
November 1983, $30.00

NEW MEXICO
EDWARD F. BEALE AND
THE AMERICAN WEST
Gerald Thompson
1983, $24.95

THE INDIAN FRONTIER OF THE
AMERICAN WEST, 1846—1890
Robert M. Utley
November 1983, $19.95 cl.,
$10.95 p.
Good History Books are a Tradition at
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH

**The American Past: A Survey of American History**
— Joseph R. Conlin
Professor Conlin provides a well-balanced look at all phases of the American past, with an emphasis on social and cultural history: the story of the ordinary man and how his influence shaped American history. Hardcover: 1248 pg. (tentative)
Available for Spring Term.

**A History of the American People**, 2 volumes.
— Stephan Thernstrom, Harvard University
The text, reflecting Professor Thernstrom's scholarship in social history, integrates the history of minorities, of working people, and of poor people into its coverage of all the major political, economic, and diplomatic developments in American history.
Volume II: A History of the American People since 1865. Paper. 448 pg. (tentative)
Available for Spring Term.

— Robert L. Heilbroner, New School for Social Research; Aaron Singer, Manhattan College
This extensively revised Second Edition discusses the process of economic development in America from its founding to the present. Material on the colonial economic struggle has been added, and the examination of post-war American economy has been updated.
Paper. 368 pg. (tentative)
Available for Spring Term.

— Lois W. Banner, University of Southern California
This highly respected history of women in America, from 1890 to the present, has been revised to reflect new scholarship in the field. Material on ethnic and minority women and on popular culture has been expanded; bibliographical references have been updated.
Paper. 288 pg. (tentative)
Available for Spring Term.
—Joseph R. Strayer, Princeton University; Hans W. Gatzke, Yale University

Professors Strayer and Gatzke, writing in a succinct, readable style, present the most essential aspects of world history and civilization. The Fourth Edition includes new chapters on the Far East and on Third World countries. Hardcover. 896 pg. (tentative)

**Available for Spring Term.**

Paperback versions:
- To 1715. 560 pg. (tentative)
- Since 1660. 448 pg. (tentative)
- To 1500. 384 pg. (tentative)

**The Other Side of Western Civilization.** Third Edition.
—Edited by Stanley Chodorow, University of California, San Diego

Volume I: The Ancient World to the Reformation.
—Edited by Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

The Third Edition of this highly praised collection of readings includes many new selections and a careful updating of the bibliographies.

Volume I: Paper. 384 pg. (tentative)
Volume II: Paper. 384 pg. (tentative)

---

**Also from HBJ:**

—James T. Patterson, Brown University

Both factual and interpretative, this comprehensive and well-written survey of America from 1900 to the present has been completely updated. Paper. 516 pg.

—John M. Blum, Yale University; Edmund S. Morgan, Yale University; Willie Lee Rose, Johns Hopkins University; Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr., The City University of New York; Kenneth M. Stampp, University of California, Berkeley; and C. Vann Woodward, Yale University

Hardcover. 970 pg.


—Edited by Gary B. Nash, University of California, Los Angeles

Volume I: To 1877.

—Edited by Thomas R. Frazier

Volume I: To 1877. Paper. 441 pg.
NEW HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES FROM COLUMBIA

ANOTHER PART OF THE FIFTIES
Paul A. Carter. The author of Another Part of the Twenties offers a fascinating social history of America in a decade which we are only now beginning to discover was exceptionally rich in political and cultural development. Illus. 320 pp., $19.95

ECONOMICS AND WORLD POWER
AN ASSESSMENT OF AMERICAN DIPLOMACY SINCE 1789
William H. Becker and Samuel F. Wells Jr., Editors. A careful analysis of the interactions among national and international economic change, domestic politics and bureaucratic interests, and ideology and the process of policymaking. The Political Economy of International Change, John Gerard Ruggie, General Editor. 416 pp., $10.00 pa, $35.00 ci

JOURNEY FROM JIM CROW
THE DESEGREGATION OF SOUTHERN TRANSIT
Catherine A. Barnes. The first detailed history of the struggle to end segregated transportation shows how federal action was brought about, who the primary leaders and organizations were, and why the issue of transportation was of such importance. Contemporary American History Series, William E. Leuchtenburg, General Editor. 320 pp., $25.00

THE FACES OF POWER
Second Edition
CONSTANCY AND CHANGE IN UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY FROM TRUMAN TO REAGAN
Seyom Brown. “Required reading for anyone who seeks to understand postwar American foreign policy.”—Saturday Review. 656 pp., $11.95 pa, $35.00 ci

BOSS KETTERING
Stuart W. Leslie. This new biography is the first based on the Kettering archives at General Motors as well as Kettering’s own papers. “A superb specimen of business biography, portraying its hero, warts and all.”—Business Week. Illus. 416 pp., $19.95

THE GAMES MUST GO ON
avery BRUNDAGE AND THE OLYMPIC MOVEMENT
Allen Guttmann. This probing study offers the first scholarly assessment of the history of the modern Olympics and also the twentieth-century “religion of Olympism” which made the games possible. Illus. 296 pp., $19.95

NEW YORK HISTORY

FIRST RIVAL OF THE METROPOLITAN OPERA
John F. Cone. A new look at Colonel James Mapleson’s Academy of Music and its rivalry with the Metropolitan Opera. Illus. 260 pp., $19.95

AT HOME IN AMERICA
SECOND GENERATION NEW YORK JEWS
Deborah Dash Moore. Available now in paperback. 260 pp., $10.00 pa, $22.50 cl

THE NEW METROPOLIS
NEW YORK CITY, 1840–1857
Edward K. Spann. Available now in paperback. 546 pp., $12.50 pa, $25.00 ci

THE EIGHT MILLION
JOURNAL OF A NEW YORK CORRESPONDENT
Meyer Berger. Illustrated by Henry Berger. A Morningside Book. 365 pp., $8.95 pa, $30.00 cl
ASIAN HISTORY

PATTERNS IN THE DUST
CHINESE-AMERICAN RELATIONS AND THE RECOGNITION CONTROVERSY, 1949–1950
Nancy Bernkopf Tucker. A reevaluation of this period which demonstrates that a genuine flexibility characterized the attitudes of both American and Chinese leaders. Contemporary American History Series, William E. Leuchtenburg, General Editor. 400 pp, A King’s Crown Paperback, $15.00; $35.00 cl

NEW FRONTIERS IN AMERICAN-EAST ASIAN RELATIONS
ESSAYS PRESENTED TO DOROTHY BORG
Warren I. Cohen, Editor. American and Chinese scholars examine recent writings on both sides of the Pacific. Studies of the East Asian Institute, Columbia University. 344 pp, A King’s Crown Paperback, $15.00; $30.00 cl

THE CHINA QUAGMIRE
JAPAN’S EXPANSION ON THE ASIAN CONTINENT, 1933–1941
James William Morley, Editor. The newest volume in the series Japan’s Road to the Pacific War. Studies of the East Asian Institute, Columbia University. 508 pp, $35.00

THE ORIGINS OF THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION
Roderick MacFarquhar. The second volume of this trilogy examines politics, culture, and international relations in China from the mid-1950s to the mid-1960s. Studies of the East Asian Institute, Columbia University. 480 pp, $35.00

DOCTORS, DIVINERS, AND MAGICIANS OF ANCIENT CHINA
BIOGRAPHIES OF FANG-SHIH
Kenneth J. DeWoskin. Translations from the Oriental Classics. 224 pp, A King’s Crown Paperback, $12.50; $22.50 cl

THE SULTAN’S SERVANTS
THE TRANSFORMATION OF OTTOMAN PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT, 1550–1650
I. Metin Kunt. 200 pp, $32.50

A SOCIAL AND RELIGIOUS HISTORY OF THE JEWS
VOL. XVIII: THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE, PERSIA, ETHIOPIA, INDIA, AND CHINA
Salo W. Baron. The latest volume of this magisterial work presents Chapters 75 through 80. 584 pp, $35.00

QAJAR IRAN, 1800–1925
POLITICAL, SOCIAL, AND CULTURAL CHANGE
E. Bosworth and Carole Hillenbrand. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY PRESS, 300 pp, $32.00

NEW PAPERBACK EDITIONS

GOD’S PLAYGROUND
A HISTORY OF POLAND

CULTURE AND SOCIETY, 1780–1950
Second Edition
Raymond Williams. New preface by the author. 363 pp, $7.95 pa, $30.00 cl

FLY AND THE FLY-BOTTLE
ENCOUNTERS WITH BRITISH INTELLECTUALS
Ved Mehta. Illus. A Morningside Book. 295 pp, $7.95 pa, $27.50 cl

LOUIS NAPOLEON AND THE SECOND EMPIRE
J. M. Thompson. Illus. A Morningside Book. 346 pp, $13.00 pa, $39.00 cl

HUMANITY IN WARFARE
Geoffrey Best. 400 pp, $10.00 pa, $30.00 cl

WHITE RACISM
A PSYCHOHISTORY;
Second Edition
Joel Kovel. Nominated for the National Book Award. A Morningside Book. 350 pp, $8.95 pa, $27.50 cl

Send for our free History catalog.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS
136 South Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533
NYU MAKES HISTORY

SUPER CHIEF
EARL WARREN AND HIS SUPREME COURT—A JUDICIAL BIOGRAPHY

CAPITALISM AND A NEW SOCIAL ORDER
THE REPUBLICAN VISION OF THE 1790s
Joyce Appleby. A new investigation into the causes of the Jeffersonian Republican triumph in 1800 which studies the ways in which the agricultural sector of America's capitalist economy provided the vehicle for the emergence of the Jeffersonian social order. Anson G. Phelps Lectureship on Early American History. 144 pp., $17.50

AMERICA IN THE GILDED AGE
FROM THE DEATH OF LINCOLN TO THE RISE OF THEODORE ROOSEVELT
Sean Dennis Cashman. This first comprehensive survey of the period to appear in many years offers a wide-ranging, perceptive, and engaging look at the personalities and events of the era, ideally organized for text use. Illustrated. 384 pp., $11.50 pa, $27.50 cl

THE FORMATION OF THE REPUBLICAN PARTY IN NEW YORK
POLITICS AND CONSCIENCE IN THE ANTEBELLUM NORTH
Hendrik Booraem V. The first thorough study of the political history of New York during the era which saw the slavery issue destroy the old political system. 288 pp., $39.50

A PRISON OF EXPECTATIONS
THE FAMILY IN VICTORIAN CULTURE
Steven Mintz. Explores in an attractive and original way, and in rich detail, the basic emotional patterns of power relationships in the 19th-century American and British middle-class home. The study draws on the lives of five famous Victorian novelists—Stevenson, Eliot, Stowe, Sedgwick and Butler. 232 pp., $25.00

THE LIMITS OF LIBERALISM
Larry G. Gerber. Examines the emergence of the American welfare state. "A remarkable job of showing the unity in diversity of these five figures [Daniels, Stimson, Baruch, Richberg, Frankfurter]"—Paul A. Carter. 352 pp., $40.00

MUSLIMS AND MINORITIES
THE POPULATION OF OTTOMAN ANATOLIA AND THE END OF THE EMPIRE
Justin McCarthy. The first work to present accurate and reliable statistics on the populations of major ethnic and political groups in modern Anatolia, as well as to document the mortality figures there during the era of the First World War. 352 pp., $35.00

SOCIAL DISINTEGRATION AND POPULAR RESISTANCE IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE, 1881–1908
REATIONS TO EUROPEAN ECONOMIC PENETRATION
Donald Quataert. Drawing heavily on seldom used Ottoman sources, as well as archival material scattered throughout Europe this study offers perspectives on the social issues involved in the economic relations that developed with Western investment and commerce with the Ottoman Empire. New York University Studies in Near Eastern Civilization, 9. 240 pp., $35.00

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY PRESS

Distributed worldwide by Columbia University Press
For more information about these titles stop by the Columbia University Press booth (#14 & #15).
For adoption consideration, write on departmental stationery to request examination copies from Columbia University Press 136 South Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533
MACMILLAN is proud to present...

THE WESTERN HERITAGE,
Second Edition
Donald Kagan, Yale University, Steven Ozment, Harvard University, and Frank M. Turner, Yale University

Now available in four formats:
The Western Heritage: Complete in one volume, 1078 pp., cloth
The Western Heritage: Vol. I—to 1715; Vol. II—since 1648, paper

New in 1984

THE MODERN MIDDLE EAST AND NORTHERN AFRICA
Lois A. Aroian and Richard P. Mitchell, University of Michigan

For more information, drop by our booth, # 21.
Or call toll-free, 1-800-223-3215.

MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY
College Division, 866 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10022
**New for 1984**

**A History of World Societies**
John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill, and John Buckler
All of University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Aided by a team of four editorial advisers

**A People and a Nation**
**Brief Edition**
Mary Beth Norton
Cornell University
David M. Katzman
University of Kansas
Paul D. Escott, University of North Carolina, Charlotte
Howard P. Chudacoff
Brown University
Thomas G. Paterson
University of Connecticut
William M. Tuttle, Jr.
University of Kansas
and William J. Brophy
Stephen F. Austin
State University

**A More Perfect Union:**
**Documents in U.S. History**
Paul F. Boller
Texas Christian University
Ronald Story, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

**A Short History of Latin America, Second Edition**
Benjamin Keen
Mark Wasserman
Rutgers-The State University of New Jersey

**Other Titles of Interest**

**A History of Western Society, Second Edition**
John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill, and John Buckler
All of University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

**A People and a Nation:**
**A History of the United States**
Mary Beth Norton
Cornell University
David M. Katzman
University of Kansas
Paul D. Escott, University of North Carolina, Charlotte
Howard P. Chudacoff
Brown University
Thomas G. Paterson
University of Connecticut
William M. Tuttle, Jr.
University of Kansas
Portrait of America
Third Edition
Stephen B. Oates, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Western Civilization:
A Concise History
Marvin Perry, Baruch College, City University of New York
Myrna Chase, Baruch College
James R. Jacob, John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City University of New York
Margaret C. Jacob
Baruch College
Theodore H. Von Laue
Clark University

A Synopsis of American History, Fifth Edition
Charles Sellers, University of California, Berkeley
Henry May, Emeritus, University of California, Berkeley
Neil R. McMillen, University of Southern Mississippi

Twentieth Century
Russia, Fifth Edition
Donald W. Treadgold
University of Washington

Twentieth Century
Limited: A History of Recent America
David W. Noble
University of Minnesota
David A. Horowitz
Portland State University
Peter N. Carroll

Women of America:
A History
Carol Ruth Berkin
Baruch College, City University of New York
Mary Beth Norton
Cornell University

Urban America:
From Downtown to No Town
David R. Goldfield
University of North Carolina, Charlotte
Blaine A. Brownell
University of Alabama

Between the Wars:
America, 1919–1941
Second Edition
David A. Shannon
University of Virginia

Becoming Visible:
Women in European History
Renate Bridenthal
Brooklyn College
Claudia Koonz
Holy Cross College

For adoption consideration, request examination copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.

Houghton Mifflin
13400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75234
1900 So. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134
Pennington-Hopewell Rd., Hopewell, NJ 08525
777 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304

193
Leading Wesleyan History

**A Glimpse of Sion's Glory** Philip F. Gura
Puritan Radicalism in Seventeenth-Century New England

"This insightful, comprehensive treatment of Puritan radicals brings them closer to center stage during the critical years of New England's formative period; it is a major contribution." Edwin S. Gaustad, University of California, Riverside

30 illus. Maps. Notes. Index. 352 pp. $29.95 January

**The Vanishing American** Brian W. Dippie
White Attitudes and U.S. Indian Policy

"A remarkably fine book." Francis Paul Prucha, The American Historical Review

33 illus. Notes. Index. 432 pp. $27.95

**Which Side Were You On?** Maurice Isserman
The American Communist Party During the Second World War

"This is the best book yet produced on the American Communist party." Kenneth E. Hendrickson, Jr., The American Historical Review

21 photos. Notes. Index. 306 pp. $17.95

**Serving Women** Faye E. Dudden
Household Service in Nineteenth-Century America

"This is a sharp analysis of a revolution in domestic manners and morals." Tom Chaffin, The New York Times Book Review

Notes. Index. 352 pp. $19.95

**Private Power for the Public Good** Ellen Condliffe Lagemann
A History of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching

"An innovative and helpful step in the professionalization of the history of philanthropy." Stanley N. Katz, Princeton University

12 photos. Notes. Index. 272 pp. $17.95

**The Iron of Melancholy** John O. King
Structure of Spiritual Conversion in America from the Puritan Conscience to Victorian Neuroses


Notes. Index. 464 pp. $37.00

**The Imperial Imagination** Lewis D. Wargaft
Magic and Myth in Kipling's India

"Provocative and stimulating . . . raises our knowledge of colonial psychology to a new level of sophistication." Thomas R. Metcalf, University of California, Berkeley

45 photos. Maps. Notes. Index. 352 pp. $24.95

**Sacred Sands** J. Ronald Engel
The Struggle for Community in the Indiana Dunes

"A tale of courage, loyalty and human sensibility," Gibson Winter, Princeton Theological Seminary


**Letters of Elizabeth Palmer Peabody** Bruce A. Ronda
American Renaissance Woman

40 illus. Notes. Index. 400 pp. $29.95 January

**Dissent and Conformity on Narragansett Bay** Bruce C. Daniels
The Colonial Rhode Island Town

Tables. Maps. Notes. Index. 256 pp. $25.00 December

**The German Conception of History** Georg G. Iggers
The National Tradition of Historical Thought from Herder to the Present

Revised Edition

Notes. Index. 392 pp. $14.95 paper

"The Divell . . .", 1641. From A Glimpse of Sion's Glory by Philip F. Gura

Visit us at Booth 77 Wesleyan University Press Middletown, Connecticut Distributed by Harper & Row
Solidarity
Alaine Touraine
with François Dubet, Michel Wieviorka, and Jan Strzelecki
David Denby, Translator
$19.95

Mothers and Daughters
Women of the Intelligentsia in Nineteenth-Century Russia
Barbara Alpern Engel
$29.95

History of the Balkans
Volume 1: Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries
Barbara Jelavich
Cloth $49.50 Paper $17.95

History of the Balkans
Volume 2: Twentieth Century
Barbara Jelavich
Cloth $49.50 Paper $17.95

Ancient Egypt
A Social History
Bruce Trigger, Barry Kemp, David O'Connor and Alan B. Lloyd
Cloth about $34.50 Paper about $11.95

The Development of the Family and Marriage in Europe
Jack Goody
Cloth $39.50 Paper $12.95

Let Your Words Be Few
Symbolism of Speaking and Silence among Seventeenth-Century Quakers
Richard Bauman
Cloth about $34.50 Paper about $11.95

Politics in the Ancient World
Sir Moses Finley
Cloth $27.50 Paper $9.95

Booths 66 and 67

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street • New York, N.Y. 10022
Early Latin America
A History of Colonial Spanish America and Brazil
James Lockhart and Stuart B. Schwartz
Cloth about $37.50
Paper about $12.95

The Invention of Tradition
Eric Hobsbawm and Terence Ranger, Editors
$29.95

A Short History of Ireland
John O'Beirne Ranelagh
Cloth $29.95  Paper $9.95

Piety and Politics
Mary Fulbrook
Cloth about $34.50
Paper about $11.95

Mystical Bedlam
Madness, Anxiety, and Healing in Seventeenth-Century England
Michael MacDonald
Cloth $39.95  Paper $14.95

Modern Germany
Society, Economy and Politics in the Twentieth Century
V.R. Berghahn
Cloth $34.50  Paper $9.95

Family Time and Industrial Time
The Relationship Between the Family and Work in a New England Industrial Community
Tamara Hareven
Cloth $49.50  Paper $17.95

Cambridge Journals
Comparative Studies in Society and History
The Historical Journal
Journal of American Studies
Segmented Work, Divided Workers
The Historical Transformation of Labor in the United States
David M. Gordon, Richard C. Edwards, and Michael Reich
Cloth $34.50  Paper $9.95

Building a New American State
The Expansion of National Administrative Capacities, 1877–1920
Stephen Skowronek
Cloth $39.50  Paper $12.95

Rebels and Rulers, 1500–1660
Volume 1: Society, States, and Early Modern Revolutions, Agrarian and Urban Rebellions
Volume 2: Provincial Revellions, Revolutionary Civil Wars 1560–1660
Perez Zagorin
Vol. 1: Cloth $37.50  Paper $9.95
Vol. 2: Cloth $37.50  Paper $9.95

English Culture and the Decline of the Industrial Spirit
Martin Wiener
Cloth $18.95  Paper $7.95

Prostitution and Victorian Society
Women, Class, and the State
Judith R. Walkowitz
Cloth $27.95  Paper $9.95

Liberalism and Sociology
L.T. Hobhouse and Stefan Collini
Cloth $34.50  $14.95

The History of Poland Since 1863
R.F. Leslie, Jan M. Ciechanowski, Anthony Polonsky
Cloth $54.50  Paper $17.95

Booths 66 and 67
Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street  New York, N.Y. 10022

197
Europe

A History of European Socialism
Albert S. Lindemann
This lucid study of European socialism examines the relationship between ideology, institutions, and the working masses in order to place the evolution of socialism in a broad context. $25.00

The Soviet Union and the Arms Race
David Holloway

Castiglione
The Ideal and the Real in Renaissance Culture edited by Robert W. Hanning and David Rosand $22.50

The Cult of the Prince Consort
Elisabeth Darby and Nicola Smith 130 illus. $20.00

Proceedings in Parliament 1628
Volume V: Lords Proceedings 1628
Volume VI: Appendixes and Indexes edited by Mary Frear Keeler, Maija Jansson Cole, and William B. Bidwell
Vol. V $85.00 Vol. VI $55.00

The Bavarian Rococo Church
Between Faith and Aestheticism Karsten Harries 155 b/w + 16 color illus. $37.50

Robert Smythson and the Elizabethan Country House
Mark Girouard 200 b/w + 16 color illus. $35.00

John Stuart Mill and the Pursuit of Virtue
Bernard Semmel
In this short, elegantly written essay, Semmel argues that the spirit of positive liberty—or virtue—predominates in Mill’s thought. Price TBA

Thomas More
History and Providence
Alistair Fox
This first comprehensive account of More’s intellectual career is “a genuine landmark.” —G.R. Elton, The New York Review of Books $19.95

The Pre-History of Germanic Europe
Herbert Schutz
The first account in English of the pre-history of the central area that now comprises Austria and the two Germanies. 240 b/w + 19 color illus. $45.00

The Well-Ordered Police State
Social and Institutional Change through Law in the Germanies and Russia, 1600-1800 Marc Raeff
“The work of a mature, erudite, and thoughtful scholar.” —Robert O. Crummey $23.50

The Secular Ark
Studies in the History of Biogeography Janet Browne Illus. $27.50

Selling Art in Georgian London
The Rise of Arthur Pond Louise Lippincott
Published for the Paul Mellon Centre for Studies in British Art. Illus. $27.50

Yale University

198
Asia/Africa

One Day in China: May 21, 1936
translated, edited, and introduced by
Sherman Cochran and Andrew C. K. Hsieh with Janis Cochran
These 84 first-hand descriptions of life in China 50 years ago “offer a wondrously comprehensive overview of the Chinese people.”—Jonathan D. Spence $19.95

Religion and Politics in Iran
Shi’ism from Quietism to Revolution edited by Nikki R. Keddie $22.50

Shadows in the Grass
Britain in the Southern Sudan, 1918–1956
Robert O. Collins $40.00

The Ancient World

The First Urban Christians
The Social World of the Apostle Paul
Wayne A. Meeks
"A landmark study in the history of religion."—John H. Schütz $19.95

Miracle in the Early Christian World
A Study in Sociohistorical Method
Howard Clark Kee
An authoritative study of ancient attitudes toward the miracle, using Kee’s new methodology for interpreting the history of religions. $22.50

Basileus
The Evidence for Kingship in Geometric Greece
Robert Drews $18.50

In Search of History
Historiography in the Ancient World and the Origins of Biblical History
John Van Seters $30.00

United States

Confidence Men and Painted Women
A Study of Middle-class Culture in America, 1830–1870
Karen Halttunen
"A stunning contribution to American cultural history."—Alan Trachtenberg Illus. $19.95

Rebel for Rights, Abigail Scott Duniway
Ruth Barnes Moynihan
"A gem of a biography…. Duniway’s career ties the northwest frontier to the headlong rush of national history during the Gilded Age."—Lillian Schlissel Illus. $19.95

Metropolitan Corridor
Railroads and the American Scene
John R. Stilgoe
An engaging account of the impact of railroads on American culture at the turn of the century. 179 illus. $29.95

The Selected Papers of Charles Willson Peale and His Family
Volume 1: Charles Willson Peale: Artist in Revolutionary America, 1735 to 1791
Lillian B. Miller, editor; Sidney Hart, assistant editor; Toby A. Appel, research historian 78 b/w + 10 color illus. $50.00

The Papers of Benjamin Franklin
Volume 23: October 27, 1776, through April 30, 1777
William B. Willcox, editor
Douglas M. Arnold, Dorothy W. Bridgwater, Jonathan R. Dull, Claude A. Lopez, and Catherine M. Prelinger, assistant editors $45.00

Press Booth #59

199
Which Road to the Past?

Two Views of History
Robert William Fogel and G.R. Elton
Two distinguished historians, one an advocate of the new scientific or "climetric" history and the other a traditional historian, debate the validity of their respective methods of studying the past. While they differ sharply on many issues, in the end they agree that history is a vigorous, evolving discipline able to absorb the best of both scientific and humanistic thought. $14.95

New Paperbacks

Beyond Separate Spheres
Intellectual Roots of Modern Feminism
Rosalind Rosenberg
Winner of the 1982 Frederick Jackson Turner Award offered by the Organization of American Historians Illus. $9.95

Paganism in the Roman Empire
Ramsay MacMullen
"Represents many features of paganism in its social context more vividly and clearly than ever before."
—Fergus Millar, American Historical Review Illus. $7.95

Common Landscape of America, 1580 to 1845
John R. Stilgoe
Winner of the 1982 Francis Parkman Prize for Literary Distinction in the Writing of History Illus. $12.95

Indian Summer
Lutyens, Baker, and Imperial Delhi
Robert Grant Irving 180 b/w + 93 color illus. $15.95

After Africa
Extracts from British Travel Accounts and journals of the Seventeenth, Eighteenth, and Nineteenth Centuries concerning the Slaves, their Manners, and Customs in the British West Indies Introduced and edited by Roger D. Abrahams and John F. Szwed $12.95

Big Story
Peter Braestrup $9.95

New from Yale University Press
Booth #59
IN THE SHADOW OF FDR
From Harry Truman to Ronald Reagan
By WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG. "This book demonstrates, as no other book yet written, Franklin Roosevelt's enduring impact on American society. In so doing, it provides an entirely new perspective on politics, the presidency, and reform in the past forty years."—Richard Polenberg, Cornell University. (A Main Selection of the History Book Club) $19.95

THE LETTERS OF MARGARET FULLER
Edited by ROBERT N. HUDSPETH. "The publication of 'The Letters of Margaret Fuller' . . . is something of a triumph, both as a scholarly service and as an act of restoration. It brings back to the forefront a figure who had belonged there all along. Mr. Hudspeth has already devoted 14 years to this project; the first two volumes are now in print and four more are projected to cover the last nine years of Fuller's life."—The New York Times Book Review. $25.00 each volume

BREAD AND CIRCUSES
Theories of Mass Culture as Social Decay
By PATRICK BRANTLINGER. "Well written, wide ranging, consistently interesting, provocative without being extremist, and learned. Brantlinger shows how themes of decadence, civilization, renewal, and barbarism permeate the writings of cultural critics in complex ways. His book raises the study of popular culture to a new level."—Bruce Kuklick, University of Pennsylvania. $24.50

RETHINKING INTELLECTUAL HISTORY
Texts, Contexts, Language
By DOMINICK LACAPRA. "This collection makes available the scattered work of one of the most imaginative and penetrating intellectual historians of our day. . . . Consistently balanced and fair-minded. My enthusiasm is unreserved."—Martin Jay, University of California, Berkeley. $29.50 cloth; $14.95 Academic Paperback Editions

LUTHER'S LAST BATTLES
Politics and Polemics, 1531–46
BY MARK U. EDWARDS, Jr. "A significant original contribution to scholarship by this country's best younger Luther scholar. Studying the writings of Luther's last fifteen years, Edwards presents a side of Luther, as polemicist and politician, that has received little scholarly attention in many decades."—Thomas A. Brady, University of Oregon. $19.95

LUTHER ON CONVERSION
The Early Years
BY MARILYN J. HARRAN. "While many scholars have analyzed Luther's description of his own conversion, Harran's book is the first full-length study in English of his theological considerations of conversion—a topic of central importance. . . . I believe it will prove to be one of the best English-language publications of the year."—Denis Janz, Loyola University. $24.95
REVIVALISM, SOCIAL CONSCIENCE, AND COMMUNITY IN THE BURNED-OVER DISTRICT
The Trial of Rhoda Bement
By GLENN C. ALTSCCHULER and JAN M. SALTZGABER. "This is a small gem of a book. It is brief, elegant, dramatic, and best of all, full of paradoxes and ambiguities."—Norma Basch, Rutgers University, Newark. $22.50 cloth; $7.95 paper

AFFAIRS OF PARTY
The Political Culture of Northern Democrats in the Mid-Nineteenth Century
By JEAN H. BAKER. "This is a bold and imaginative book, and its reach is wide. There is nothing like it in contemporary political historiography and it will have a major impact on the way American historians think about the politics of the period."—Joel Silbey, Cornell University $39.50 cloth; $14.95 Academic Paperback Editions

NATIONS AND NATIONALISM
By ERNEST GELLNER. This thoughtful and penetrating book interprets nationalism in terms of its social roots, which it locates in industrial social organization. $24.50 cloth; $6.95 paper

IDEOLOGY AND CULTURE IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE
By ERICA HARTH. Marxist in orientation, this book offers a major reevaluation of seventeenth-century French culture. $35.00

LAFAYETTE IN THE AGE OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
Selected Letters and Papers, 1776–1790
Volume V: January 4, 1782—December 29, 1785
Edited by STANLEY J. IDZERDA and ROBERT RHODES CROUT. $42.50

New in paperback

RELIGIOUS POVERTY AND THE PROFIT ECONOMY IN MEDIEVAL EUROPE
By LESTER K. LITTLE. $34.50 cloth; $8.95 paper

A HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL SPAIN
By JOSEPH F. O'CALLAGHAN. $21.95 paper

THE WORLD OF THE ANCIENT MAYA
By JOHN S. HENDERSON. $29.95 cloth; $12.95 paper

See these and other new books at Booth 30
CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS
P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, New York 14851
In the American Civilization series, edited by Allen F. Davis

**Silver Cities**
The Photography of American Urbanization, 1839-1915
Peter Bacon Hales
630 pp. 210 photos 1983 cloth $29.95

**The Wild Ass of the Ozarks**
Jeff Davis and the Social Bases of Southern Politics
Raymond Arsenault
618 pp. 1 photo January cloth 336-2 $34.95

**A Hunger For Home**
Louisa May Alcott and Little Women
Sarah Elbert
468 pp. 3 illus. 1983 cloth 317-3 $24.95

**Corporate Capital**
Wilmington in the Twentieth Century
Carol E. Hoffecker
306 pp. 63 illus. 1983 cloth 305-X $24.95

**Still Philadelphia**
A Photographic History, 1890-1940
Fredric M. Miller, Morris J. Vogel, and Allen F. Davis
312 pp. 282 photos 1983 cloth 306-8 $24.95
In the American Civilization series, edited by Allen F. Davis

**An American Odyssey**
Elia Kazan and American Culture
Thomas H. Pauly
259 pp. 1983 cloth 296-7 $29.95
In the Technology and Urban Growth series

**The Automobile and Urban Transit**
The Formation of Public Policy in Chicago, 1900-1930
Paul Barrett
360 pp. 1983 cloth 294-0 $34.95

---

**Hoover and the Un-Americans**
The FBI, HUAC, and the Red Menace
Kenneth O'Reilly
354 pp. 1983 cloth 301-7 $34.95

**The Old Christian Right**
The Protestant Far Right from the Great Depression to the Cold War
Leo Ribuffo
277 pp. 1983 cloth 297-5 $29.95

**Hope and Dignity**
Older Black Women of the South
Narratives by Emily Herring Wilson
Photographs by Susan Mullally
Preface by Maya Angelou
234 pp. 1983 cloth 302-5 $19.95

**Immigrant Workers in Industrial France**
The Making of a New Labor Class
Gary S. Cross
294 pp. 1983 cloth 300-9 $29.95

**Workers’ Struggles, Past and Present**
A “Radical America” Reader
Edited by James Green
437 pp. 1983 cloth 293-2 $29.95
paper 315-7 $9.95
In the Class and Culture series

**Work, Community, and Power**
The Experience of Labor in Europe and America, 1900-1925
Edited by James E. Cronin and Carmen Sirianni
306 pp. 1983 cloth 308-4 $27.95
paper 309-2 $12.95

**An Experience of Women**
Pattern and Change in Nineteenth-Century Europe
Priscilla Robertson
685 pp. 1982 cloth 234-7 $34.95
paper 310-6 $14.95
---
American Diplomacy in the Twentieth Century
ROBERT D. SCHULZINGER, University of Colorado. A comprehensive, up-to-date history of U.S. diplomacy in the twentieth century, this book combines narrative with a valuable analysis that explains how and why policy is made.
January 1984 400 pp.; illus., 9 maps cloth $19.95 paper $11.95

The Limits of Liberty
American History, 1607-1980
MALDWYN A. JONES, University of London. Tracing the history of the United States from the earliest colonial settlements to the present day, the author places particular emphasis on social and cultural history while integrating political, economic and intellectual factors as well.
1983 700 pp.; 15 maps cloth $29.95 paper $16.95

A Concise History of the American Republic
Second Edition
SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON; HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, Amherst College; and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. This narrative of the American experience starts with the arrival of the Native Americans' Siberian forebears and concludes with the first years of the Reagan administration.
One-volume edition:
1983 960 pp.; 224 illus., 30 maps cloth $35.00 paper $17.95
Two-volume paperback edition:
Volume 1: To 1877 1983 428 pp.; 112 illus., 14 maps $15.95
Volume 2: Since 1865 1983 518 pp.; 112 illus., 16 maps $15.95

A History of Our Time
Readings on Postwar America
Edited by WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke University, and HARVARD SITKOFF, University of New Hampshire. "There is no doubt in my mind that this is the very best reader on the U.S. since 1945 extant."—Leonard Dinnerstein
1983 352 pp. paper $10.95

American Vistas
Fourth Edition
Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, University of Arizona, Tucson, and KENNETH T. JACKSON, Columbia University. This two-volume anthology of readings—twenty of them new to this edition—presents a wide variety of themes in American history.
Volume 1: 1983 320 pp. paper $8.95
Volume 2: 1983 448 pp. paper $8.95

A Christian America
Protestant Hopes and Historical Realities
Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged
ROBERT T. HANDY, Union Theological Seminary. This study of Protestantism in America has a new chapter on the recent resurgence of militant Protestantism.
January 1984 320 pp. cloth $19.95 paper $9.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Booths 61, 62, and 63

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016
The Roots of Southern Populism
Yeoman Farmers and the Transformation of the Georgia Upcountry, 1850-1890
STEVEN HAHN, University of California, San Diego. The origins of Southern populism are seen through the culture and politics of small farmers in the Georgia Piedmont from antebellum times until the 1890s.
1983 400 pp.; 5 maps $29.95

The Twentieth-Century World
An International History
WILLIAM R. KEYLOR, Boston University. To provide a perspective on the history of the world in the twentieth century, Keylor compares America's foreign policy in Europe and Russia to that in Latin America and the Third World.
January 1984 448 pp.; 6 maps cloth $24.95 paper $12.95

Israel in the Middle East
Documents and Readings on Society, Politics and Foreign Relations, 1948-Present
Edited by ITAMAR RABINOVICH, Tel Aviv University, and JEHUDA REINHARZ, Brandeis University. The editors provide convenient access to the most significant documents of Israel's domestic and foreign policies from 1948 to the present.
January 1984 400 pp.; maps, tables cloth $19.95 paper $11.95

A History of Russia
Fourth Edition
NICHOLAS V. RIASANOVSKY, University of California, Berkeley. Internationally acclaimed since its original publication in 1963 as authoritative, readable, and well balanced, this highly successful text is now brought completely up to date.

The Medieval World View
An Introduction
WILLIAM R. COOK and RONALD B. HERZMAN, both of the State University of New York, Geneseo. Combining historical narrative and primary texts with the authors' interpretations, this book provides the reader with the critical skills necessary to understand the Middle Ages.
1983 320 pp.; 40 illus. cloth $14.95 paper $7.95

Force and Statecraft
Diplomatic Problems of Our Time
GORDON A. CRAIG and ALEXANDER L. GEORGE, both of Stanford University. "A pioneering attempt to use historical conflicts as a reservoir of information and judgment against which modern strategic conflict can be tested...a landmark of its kind."
—Richard Rosecrance, Cornell University
1983 320 pp.; illus. cloth $19.95 paper $9.95

Booths 61, 62, and 63
Modern Latin America
THOMAS E. SKIDMORE, University of Wisconsin, and PETER H. SMITH, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. This work addresses the need for an interpretive history of modern Latin America. The authors touch on all the major events and all the nations of Latin America, but they concentrate on Argentina, Chile, Brazil, Peru, Mexico, and Cuba, showing how each nation has responded differently to its dependence on the United States.
January 1984 400 pp.; illus., maps cloth $19.95 paper $11.95

The Course of Mexican History
Second Edition
MICHAEL C. MEYER, University of Arizona, Tucson, and WILLIAM L. SHERMAN, University of Nebraska, Lincoln. On the first edition: "Takes its place at the head of the list of comprehensive, single-volume histories of Mexico."—The Hispanic American Historical Review 1983 768 pp.; 200 illus., maps, charts, tables cloth $29.95 paper $17.95

The Rise of Modern China
Third Edition
IMMANUEL C. Y. HSÜ, University of California, Santa Barbara. This comprehensive revision of the classic text provides a new section on China after the death of Mao in 1976. 1983 933 pp.; 107 illus., maps cloth $24.95

China Without Mao
The Search for a New Order
IMMANUEL C. Y. HSÜ, "An exceptionally clear and persuasive picture of the political reversals inside China since Mao’s death in 1976. Concisely, with a wide-ranging scholarship that avoids pedantry, Hsü offers freshly authoritative inside glimpses of events."—Publisher’s Weekly 1983 224 pp.; maps cloth $19.95 paper $7.95

A History of the Ancient World
Third Edition
CHESTER G. STARR, University of Michigan. This thoroughly revised edition takes advantage of the most recent archaeological and anthropological findings. The sections covering early Greece and the growth of the Roman Empire have been reworked to reflect Starr’s changing view of the economic and social structures of these civilizations. 1983 768 pp.; 32 illus., 25 maps text edition $22.00 trade edition $29.95

The Roman Empire, 27 B.C.—A.D. 476
A Study in Survival
CHESTER G. STARR. "A masterly synthesis of high clarity and dramatic intensity...a superbly controlled and structured distillation of a lifetime of research, meditation, and teaching."—Meyer Reinhold, University of Missouri, Columbia 1982 224 pp.; illus., maps cloth $17.95 paper $6.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016
Lenin and the Problem of Marxist Peasant Revolution
ESTHER KINGSTON-MANN, University of Massachusetts, Boston
1983  256 pp.  $24.95

Life in Egypt Under Roman Rule
NAPHTALI LEWIS, Yale University
1983  256 pp.; plates, maps  $24.50

The Jewish Community in British Politics
GEOFFREY ALDERMAN, University of London
1983  218 pp.  $34.95

The Evolution of the Labour Party, 1910-1924
ROSS McKIBBIN, University of Oxford
(Oxford Historical Monographs)
1983  247 pp.  paper $14.95

The French Revolution in Germany
Occupation and Resistance in the Rhineland, 1792-1802
T.C.W. BLANNING, University of Cambridge
1983  384 pp.; 1 map  $47.50

High and Low Politics in Modern Britain
Edited by MICHAEL BENTLEY and JOHN STEVENSON, both of the University of Sheffield
1983  328 pp.; 2 graphs  $47.50

Lancastrian Normandy, 1415-1450
The History of a Medieval Occupation
C.T. ALLMAND, University of Liverpool
1983  360 pp.; 1 map  $52.50

De Valera and the Ulster Question, 1917-1973
JOHN BOWMAN
1982  384 pp.  $29.95

Prime Ministers and Diplomats
The Making of Australian Foreign Policy, 1901-1949
PETER G. EDWARDS, University of Adelaide
1983  256 pp.; illus.  $45.00

Seven-Headed Luther
Essays in Commemoration of a Quincentenary, 1483-1983
Edited by PETER NEWMAN BROOKS
1983  236 pp.; 3 illus.  $47.50

Booths 61, 62, and 63
A History of Tasmania
*Volume I: Van Diemen's Land from the Earliest Times to 1855*
L.L. ROBSON, *University of Melbourne*
1983  632 pp.; 72 illus.  $74.00

The Great Chain of History
William Buckland and the English School of Geology, 1814-1849
NICOLAAS A. RUPKE, *Wellcome Research Fellow, Oxford*
1983  336 pp.; illus.  $47.50

After the Armada
Elizabethan England and the Struggle for Western Europe, 1588-1595
R.B. WERNHAM, *University of Oxford*
December 1983  480 pp.; maps  $69.00

Elementary Aspects of Peasant Insurgency in Colonial India
RANAJIT GUHA, *Australian National University*
1983  360 pp.  $24.95

Historic Delhi
An Anthology
Edited by H.K. KAUL, *India International Centre, New Delhi*
1983  350 pp.; 40 plates  $29.95

The Age of Abbot Desiderius
Montecassino, The Papacy, and the Normans in the Eleventh and Early Twelfth Centuries
H.E.J. COWDREY, *University of Oxford*
1983  450 pp.  $47.50

Education and Opportunity in Victorian Scotland
Schools and Universities
R.D. ANDERSON, *University of Edinburgh*
1983  400 pp.  $59.00

Education in Provincial France, 1800-1914
A Study of Three Departments
ROBERT GILDEA, *University of Oxford*
1983  440 pp.; 10 maps, 14 tables  $59.00

The Dukeries Transformed
The Social and Political Development of a Twentieth-Century Coalfield
ROBERT J. WALLER, *University of Oxford*
(Oxford Historical Monographs)
1983  340 pp.; illus.  $47.50

*Prices and publication dates are subject to change.*
A Covenant with Power
America and World Order from Wilson to Reagan
LOYD C. GARDNER, Rutgers University. How can liberal principles be reconciled with the realities of power politics in the modern world? Can the United States make its peace with power? This study of the ideological foundations of American foreign policy sheds new light on these important questions as it discusses such topics as the heritage of Woodrow Wilson, FDR's use of power politics in an age of depression and totalitarianism, the Korean and Vietnam Wars, Nixon and Kissinger's attempts to end the Cold War, and Reagan's foreign policy.
January 1984 256 pp. $22.95

The Winged Gospel
Aviation and American Culture
JOSEPH J. CORN, Stanford University. From the Wright Brothers' first flight until after World War II, Americans invested extraordinary hopes in airplanes, expecting them to revolutionize daily life and transform the world. For many, the flying machine became a virtual god. This evocative work creates a vivid picture of America in the first half of the century — its aspirations and concerns — as expressed in the exuberant and often utopian response to a new technology.
1983 256 pp.; 35 illus. $17.95

Baseball's Great Experiment
Jackie Robinson and His Legacy
JULES TYGIEL, San Francisco State University. "Tygiel merits great praise for his valuable and comprehensive book... Not a facet of civil rights issues passes without his incisive commentary. His book is a definitive statement."—Library Journal
1983 416 pp.; 20 illus. $16.95

Justice at War
The Inside Story of the Japanese-American Internment
PETER IRONS, University of California, San Diego. This is the first book to show that even while planning and implementing President Roosevelt's Executive Order 9066 to intern 120,000 Japanese-Americans, government officials knew from their own intelligence reports that no acts of espionage or sabotage existed.
1983 320 pp. $18.95

JFK: Ordeal in Africa
RICHARD D. MAHONEY, American Graduate School of International Management. "A valuable and exciting piece of work... [Mahoney] has made superb use of newly declassified documents and significant interviews... This should remain the last word on the subject for a long time to come."—Herbert S. Parmet, author of JFK: The Presidency. "It is lively, interesting, new (in many ways and by-ways) and important."—Harris Wofford, author of Of Kennedy and Kings
1983 480 pp. $17.95

Private Woman, Public State
Literary Domesticity in Nineteenth-Century America
MARY KELLEY, Dartmouth College. This book is a significant reinterpretation of the role of twelve bestselling women writers on nineteenth-century culture. Juxtaposing their public and private writings, Kelley illuminates the conflicts facing women in that era.
February 1984 496 pp. $24.95
The Bourgeois Experience: Victoria to Freud
Volume I: Education of the Senses
PETER GAY, Yale University. With this book, one of America’s most distinguished cultural historians begins a monumental multi-volume study of the European and American middle classes from the 1820s to the outbreak of World War I, reinterpreting their history along psychoanalytic lines. Volume I, Education of the Senses, focuses on sexuality and how the Victorians dealt with it: what they knew, what they repressed, how outside pressures affected their erotic lives, and much more.
January 1984  608 pp.; 62 halftones  $30.00

Between the Guillotine and Liberty
Two Centuries of the Crime Problem in France
GORDON WRIGHT, Stanford University. “Like everything Gordon Wright does, this book is wonderfully synthetic, humane, and elegantly written…. It gives us a very solid and coherent background against which to place our more specialized work, and it provides an interpretive-framework with which we can debate.”—Robert A. Nye, University of Oklahoma
1983  228 pp.  $19.95

Red and Hot
The Fate of Jazz in the Soviet Union
S. FREDERICK STARR, Oberlin College. “Chronicles the fate of an American style of music in the new Bolshevik state and so sheds light on Soviet attitudes toward the West and toward art in general… It is that rare thing, a piece of careful scholarship that is also superbly entertaining.”—Andrea Lee, The New York Times Book Review
1983  368 pp.  $16.95

Dangerous Relations
The Soviet Union in World Politics, 1970-1982
1983  325 pp.  $25.00

The Origins of Anti-Semitism
Attitudes toward Judaism in Pagan and Christian Antiquity
JOHN G. GAGER, Princeton University. Re-examining original sources and reviewing both Christian and Jewish scholarship, Gager offers a richer picture than ever before of the Jews and Christians of antiquity. He concludes that anti-semitism in antiquity was rare and that Paul —usually cited as a repudiator of Judaism— was in fact totally outside the mainstream of Christian anti-Judaism.
1983  288 pp.  $24.95

H.H. Asquith: Letters to Venetia Stanley
Edited by MICHAEL and ELEANOR BROCK. “Edited with erudition and insight and explanatory notes that are a model of their kind.”—New York Times Book Review. “An intriguing example of a private drama played out on a public stage.”—Washington Post-Book World
1983  672 pp.  $35.00
Booker T. Washington
The Wizard of Tuskegee, 1901–1915
LOUIS R. HARLAN, University of Maryland. This is the long-awaited second volume of Harlan's monumental biography of the black leader. "Combining the skills of a born storyteller, a tireless researcher, and a shrewd critic of men and events, Harlan has written the definitive biography of Booker T. Washington. Indeed, with the completion of this beautifully crafted and elegantly conceived book, he has produced one of the most important biographies of our time."—James H. Jones, The Washington Post Book World
1983 457 pp. $30.00

Martin Van Buren and the Romantic Age of American Politics
JOHN NIVEN, Claremont Graduate School. "The Little Magician has at last found a biographer worthy of his stature and significance in American history. This is a masterful study of a much underestimated statesman. It is meticulously researched and beautifully crafted."
—Robert V. Remini, University of Illinois
1983 736 pp.; 50 illus. $35.00

Black Apollo of Science
The Life of Ernest Everett Just
KENNETH R. MANNING, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. This is the remarkable biography of a prominent American scientist who was black. "A superior, distinguished work unique in its contribution to American cultural history, black history, and the history of science."—Edward Lurie, University of Delaware
1983 410 pp.; 20 illus. $29.95

The Slave's Narrative
Edited by the late CHARLES T. DAVIS and HENRY LOUIS GATES, JR., Yale University. The autobiographies of Afro-American ex-slaves comprise the largest body of literature produced by slaves in human history. This volume charts the response to the black slave's narrative from 1750 to the present, including discussions of the narratives as literary and historical artifacts and explanations of how scholars use these primary materials to reconstruct the past.
January 1984 384 pp. $24.95

The Transformation of Political Culture
Massachusetts Parties, 1790s–1840s
RONALD P. FORMISANO, Clark University. "An important work on early U.S. political parties, this makes excellent use of extensive primary and secondary sources and judiciously quantifies where warranted. The study has implications beyond Massachusetts and the period covered."—Library Journal
1983 450 pp. $35.00

The Politics of Recovery
Roosevelt's New Deal
ALBERT U. ROMASCO, New York University. "A brilliant analysis of how and why Franklin Roosevelt's New Deal recovery measures could be economic failures yet political successes ... It arrives, on the basis of its findings, at some penetrating strengths and weaknesses of the new governmental system fashioned through Roosevelt's leadership."—Ellis W. Hawley, University of Iowa
1983 270 pp. $19.95
The Great War at Sea
RICHARD HOUGH. Hough discusses both the courses of World War I and its historical
background. Hough believes that the Royal Navy not only beat the Kriegsmarine without
resort to bloody Trafalgar, but that its unrelenting pressure was the prime factor in the
defeat of the Central Powers on land by the end of 1918.
November 1983 320 pp. $25.00

The Russian Revolution
SHEILA FITZPATRICK, University of Texas, Austin. "The Russian Revolution is one of
those historical events that warrants new short introductory texts periodically because of the
development of new knowledge about it.... This should stand as the best current version... a
real accomplishment."—Kirkus Reviews
1983 250 pp. $19.95

SOE in the Far East
CHARLES CRUICKSHANK. Based on secret files and the accounts of surviving agents, this
book concludes that the whole course of the Second World War in the Far East might have
been changed if the activities of Britain's Special Operations Executive had been given a freer
rein by the military and the politicians.
November 1983 352 pp.; 16 plates, 5 maps $25.00

The Current Crisis in American Politics
WALTER DEAN BURNHAM, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. "Important and
provocative... impressive complexity."—Jack Beatty, The New Republic
1983 352 pp.; tables cloth $29.95 paper $10.95

Ideas, Faith, and Feelings
HENRY F. MAY, University of California, Berkeley. May brings together 30 years of incisive
commentary on American intellectual and religious history. "An historian of enormous dis-
tinction whose ethical insight is as penetrating as his intellectual erudition."—Bruce Kuklick,
University of Pennsylvania
1983 256 pp. cloth $25.00 paper $9.95

American Catholics
A History of the Roman Catholic Community in the United States
JAMES HENNESSEY, S.J., Boston College. "Will remain a definitive study for years to come
.... Required reading for all students interested in American Church History."
—Religious Resources
1981 (paper 1983) 397 pp. cloth $19.95 paper $8.95

Soviet Foreign Policy in the Brezhnev Years
ROBIN EDMONDS. "Must reading for any diplomat, scholar or ordinary citizen who is
sincerely interested in the present direction of Soviet foreign policy."—Christian
Science Monitor
1983 288 pp.; maps paper $8.95
Entertaining Satan
Witchcraft and the Culture of Early New England
JOHN PUTNAM DEMOS, Brandeis University. "Entertaining Satan is a serious and important book. The history of witchcraft is at last being reclaimed by the historians, and John Demos has contributed significantly to that process."—The New Republic
1982 (paper November 1983) 560 pp.; tables cloth $25.00 paper $10.95

Good Wives
Images and Reality in the Lives of Women in Northern New England 1650-1750
LAUREL THATCHER ULRICH, University of New Hampshire. Ulrich reconstructs the lives of ordinary women of the period. "A major addition to our historical understanding of women in colonial New England."—Kathryn Kish Sklar, UCLA
1983 330 pp.; illus. paper $8.95

Out to Work
A History of Wage-Earning Women in the United States
ALICE KESSLER-HARRIS, Hofstra University. "At last—a study that sees women's family work and paid work as an interconnected whole!"—Gerda Lerner, President, Organization of American Historians. "A fine, expansive work."—New Directions for Women
1982 (paper 1983) 416 pp.; illus. cloth $19.95 paper $8.95

Southern Honor
BERTRAM WYATT-BROWN, Case Western Reserve University. "Arguably the most important new contribution to our understanding of the American South since C. Vann Woodward's The Burden of Southern History... intricately reasoned."—Washington Post Book World
1982 (paper 1983) 597 pp. cloth $29.95 paper $9.95

Slavery and Freedom
Expanded Edition
WILLIE LEE ROSE; edited by WILLIAM W. FREEHLING, both of Johns Hopkins University. "If an entirely new exhaustive survey of American slavery were to be undertaken now, what we have here comes closest to anything else I can think of as the right agenda for how it ought to proceed."—Stanley Elkins, New York Review of Books
1982 (paper 1983) 272 pp. cloth $19.95 paper $7.95

American Counterpoint
Slavery and Racism in the North-South Dialogue
C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale University. "Woodward speaks of that brief and luminous moment in the late nineteenth century when black and white men stood side by side... Woodward's approach to historical scholarship and to the task of writing essays comes across on every page of this book."—Robert Coles, The New Yorker
1983 320 pp. $7.95

Over Here
The First World War and American Society
DAVID M. KENNEDY, Stanford University. "A scholarly work of the first order... indispensable."—American History Illustrated
1980 (paper 1982) 416 pp. cloth $27.50 paper $8.95
NEW in ’84 from Harlan Davidson, Inc.

A CONCISE HISTORY
OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

Arthur S. Link, Princeton University
Robert V. Remini, University of Illinois at Chicago
Douglas Greenberg, Princeton University
and Robert C. McMath, Jr., Georgia Institute of Technology

A Concise History of the American People includes all of the essential narrative framework for the political, economic, and social history of the United States. This rich text for the survey course affords the teaching flexibility of a core text that allows the instructor to also use supplementary material and range freely in lectures, confident that the student has in hand a solid base upon which to build an accurate understanding of our complex history.

Available One-volume cloth edition
December To 1877; Vol. 2: Since 1865.
1983

Also
Instructor’s Manual, by Sandra M. Hawley, University of Houston, Downtown Campus. One volume, paper.

A HISTORY OF AMERICAN BUSINESS

C. Joseph Pusateri, University of San Diego

"...will be widely regarded as the finest textbook...survey of the rise of American business available."
—Stuart Bruchey, Columbia University

Available December 1983 Cloth and Paper

LABOR IN AMERICA, FOURTH EDITION

Foster Rhea Dulles and Melvyn Dubofsky, State University of New York at Binghamton

The classic text by the late Foster Rhea Dulles carefully revised and brought up-to-date by U.S. labor and social historian Melvyn Dubofsky. This colorful history from the colonial era to the 1980s incorporates the insights and findings of much of the new scholarship in labor history.

Available December 1983 Cloth and Paper
New Paperbacks

THE LOST SISTERHOOD
Prostitution in America, 1900-1918
Ruth Rosen $7.95 pbk., $18.50 hdc.

ERIN'S DAUGHTERS IN AMERICA
Irish Immigrant Women in the Nineteenth Century
Hasia R. Diner $9.95 pbk., $20.00 hdc.

COLONIAL BRITISH AMERICA
Essays in the New History of the Early Modern Era
Edited by Jack P. Greene and J. R. Pole
$14.95 pbk., $28.50 hdc.

Forthcoming Spring 1984

THE PAPERS OF DWIGHT DAVID EISENHOWER
Vols. 10-11: Columbia University
edited by Louis Galambos tba

SLAVE POPULATION OF THE BRITISH CARIBBEAN, 1807-1834
Barry Higman tba

New Hardcovers

THE NIGHT BATTLES
Witchcraft and Agrarian Cults in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries
Carlos Ginzburg
translated by John and Anne Tedeschi $18.50

DOMESTIC ENEMIES
Servants and Their Masters in Old Regime France
Cissie Fairchild $32.50

INDUSTRIAL EVOLUTION
Organization, Structure, and Growth of the Pennsylvania Iron Industry, 1750-1860
Paul F. Paskoff $22.00

AMERICAN AEROSPACE
Civil, Military, and Space Flight, 1900-1981
Roger E. Bilstein tba

THE UNHERALDED TRIUMPH
City Government in America, 1870-1900
Jon C. Teaford $28.50 pbk., $14.95 hdc.

FROM THE AMERICAN SYSTEM TO MASS PRODUCTION
The Development of Manufacturing Technology in the United States, 1800-1932
David Hounsbell tba

See these books at Booth 35
**See These and Other Titles at Booth 80**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Hoover: The Postpresidential Years, 1933-1964</td>
<td>Gary Dean Best</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Russians and Their Favorite Books</td>
<td>Klaus Mehnert</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td>cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam Under Communism, 1975-1982</td>
<td>Nguyen Van Canh</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
<td>cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Struggle for a Democracy in Siberia, 1917-1920</td>
<td>Paul Dotsenko</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
<td>cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The First Yugoslavia: Search for a Viable Political System</td>
<td>Alex N. Dragnich</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The French Colonial Lobby, 1889-1938</td>
<td>Stuart Michael Persell</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan's Two-Party Communism</td>
<td>Anthony Arnold</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
<td>paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Institution Press</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. C33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford CA 94305</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For Excellence in History...

Now Available!

THE AMERICAN SPIRIT
United States History as Seen by Contemporaries
Fifth Edition
Thomas A. Bailey and David M. Kennedy, both of Stanford University
1984 Two-Volume Paper
Volume I: 512 pages est. (Chapters 1-24)
Volume II: 576 pages est. (Chapters 24-48)
This rich collection of original documents continues to recapture the spirit and drama of the American past through the words of the men and women who made U.S. History. Retaining the same chronological framework as its predecessors, The American Spirit, Fifth Edition, now contains more material about native Americans, blacks, women, family history, and economic history. The text is now fully compatible with the Seventh Edition of The American Pageant but may be used with virtually any other conventional text, or on its own.

Now Available!

MAJOR PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY
Documents and Essays
Second Edition
Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut
1984 Two-Volume Paper
Volume I: to 1914 560 pages est.
Volume II: since 1914 608 pages est.
Revised to reflect the tremendous growth of new scholarship in diplomatic history, this provocative and timely collection of essays and documents guides students in interpreting the key issues in American foreign policy from the first days of the republic to the present. Major Problems in American Foreign Policy, Second Edition, places particular emphasis on the human dimension in diplomatic history — the struggles of the people behind the decisions as well as the flavor of the times. The earlier core of the best scholarship in diplomatic history is retained.

THE AMERICAN PAGEANT
A History of the Republic
Seventh Edition
Thomas A. Bailey and David M. Kennedy, both of Stanford University
1983 Cloth 944 pages
1983 Two-Volume Paper
Volume I: 452 pages (Chapters 1-24)
Volume II: 516 pages (Chapters 24-48)
Instructor’s Guide (Quizbook-Test File) / Study Guide (Guidebook) / Computerized Test Items / Transparencies (A film policy is available upon text adoption)

AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY
A History
Second Edition
Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut
J. Garry Clifford, University of Connecticut
Kenneth J. Hagan, U.S. Naval Academy
1983 Two-Volume Paper
Volume I: to 1914 255 pages (Chapters 1-7)
Volume II: since 1900 445 pages (Chapters 7-16)
Now Available!

CONFLICT AND CONSENSUS IN AMERICAN HISTORY
Sixth Edition
Edited, with Introductions by Allen F. Davis, Temple University and Harold D. Woodman, Purdue University
1984 Two-Volume Paper
Volume I: Conflict and Consensus in Early American History
400 pages est.
Volume II: Conflict and Consensus in Modern American History
480 pages est.
This classic reader introduces students to debate of critical issues in American history as seen by the discipline’s most prominent scholars. Conflict and Consensus, Sixth Edition, continues to offer varying viewpoints on significant problems in American history. This updated edition places a new emphasis on women’s history, black history, working class history, and social history. New readings appear throughout both volumes with particular emphasis on the period following World War II.

A HISTORY OF ENGLAND
Fourth Edition
Lacey Baldwin Smith, Northwestern University, General Editor
Volume I: The Making of England — 55 B.C. to 1399
C. Warren Hollister
1983 Paper 318 pages
Volume II: This Realm of England — 1399 to 1688
Lacey Baldwin Smith
1983 Paper 343 pages
Volume III: The Age of Aristocracy — 1688 to 1830
William B. Willcox
1983 Paper 324 pages
Volume IV: Britain Yesterday and Today — 1830 to the Present
Walter L. Arnstein
1983 Paper 462 pages

THE GREAT REPUBLIC
A History of the American People
Second Edition
Barnard Bailyn, Harvard University
David Brion Davis, Yale University
David Herbert Donald, Harvard University
John L. Thomas, Brown University
Robert H. Wiebe, Northwestern University
Gordon S. Wood, Brown University
1981 Cloth 932 pages
1981 Two-Volume Paper
Volume I: 556 pages (Chapters 1-20)
Volume II: 376 pages (Chapters 20-33)
Student Guide / Instructor’s Guide

For details or sample copies, call us toll free: 800-225-1388
In Massachusetts, call collect: 617-862-6650 ext. 1344

D. C. HEATH AND COMPANY
College Division
125 Spring Street
Lexington, MA 02173

Visit D. C. Heath Booth 29!
NOW IN PANTHEON PAPERBACK

The three masterworks of historical sociology by NORBERT ELIAS

THE HISTORY OF MANNERS and POWER AND CIVILITY

Volumes I and II of The Civilizing Process. "The most important piece of historical sociology since the time of Max Weber."—RICHARD SENNERT. Paper, $8.95 each

The COURTSOCIETY

Just published. "A work of the highest importance. There is nothing like it in any language that I know. It is a work that illuminates two historical moments in Western culture—the age of Louis XIV and the age of Hitler."—OREST RANUM, Johns Hopkins University. Paper, $9.95 (also in cloth, $20)

THE KNIGHT, THE LADY, AND THE PRIEST

Translated by Barbara Bray, introduction by Natalie Zemon Davis. A brilliantly perceptive examination of the power play between the Church and the nobility in family and social life 800 years ago—and its effects down to today. $16.95, cloth.

by GEORGES DUBY

France's foremost medieval historian offers a vivid portrait of marriage in medieval life
INVITATION TO AN INQUEST
by WALTER and MIRIAM SCHNEIR. The classic study of the Rosenberg case, updated with three totally new chapters—including the latest revelations from the FBI secret files. "Should be read by every American—conservative, liberal, or radical—who is committed to the preservation of our democratic values...a chilling reminder that law enforcement is not necessarily synonymous with justice."—MARTIN SHEVIN, author of A World Destroyed. 12 pages of illustrations. Over 500 pages. Paper $8.95

VISIONS OF HISTORY

INVIATION TO AN INQUEST
by WALTER and MIRIAM SCHNEIR. The classic study of the Rosenberg case, updated with three totally new chapters—including the latest revelations from the FBI secret files. "Should be read by every American—conservative, liberal, or radical—who is committed to the preservation of our democratic values...a chilling reminder that law enforcement is not necessarily synonymous with justice."—MARTIN SHEVIN, author of A World Destroyed. 12 pages of illustrations. Over 500 pages. Paper $8.95

THE CULTURE OF CONSUMPTION

NO PLACE OF GRACE
Antimodernism and the Transformation of American Culture, 1880-1920 by T.J. JACKSON LEARS. "A work of daring originality that does much to illuminate the concept of modernity."—DAVID BRION DAVIS, Sterling Professor of History, Yale University. 400 pages. Paper $8.95

Provocative new paperbacks on social history... and social historians.

Examination copies of paperback titles are available upon request from the publisher.

PANTHEON BOOKS, 201 East 50th Street, New York 10022
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE FBI AND MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.</td>
<td>David J. Garrow</td>
<td>The FBI's relentless campaign to discredit Martin Luther King, Jr. is brought to light in this incisive account of the systematic abuse of power by the FBI, two presidents, and those who served under them. “Prodigiously researched” — The Journal of American History. (Penguin)</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIRACLE AT MIDWAY</td>
<td>Gordon W. Prange</td>
<td>With the collaboration of Donald M. Goldstein and Katherine V. Dillon, “Miracle at Midway tells the story of the battle and its antecedents and gives us a balanced analysis of Japanese and American actions and mistakes. It is a worthy sequel to Prange’s At Dawn We Slept” — Admiral Horacio Rivero. (Penguin)</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY SOUL IS RESTED: Movement Days in the Deep South Remembered</td>
<td>Howell Raines</td>
<td>From the Montgomery Bus Boycott in 1955 to the death of Martin Luther King, Jr. in 1968, the Civil Rights Movement is recalled through the words of those who made it happen. “A rich and moving account, by far the best thing about the black struggle for equality that I have ever read” — Robert Griffith, University of Massachusetts, Amherst. (Penguin)</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE BEST AND THE BRIGHTEST</td>
<td>David Halberstam</td>
<td>The most readable, most comprehensive saga of how America became involved in Vietnam. It is also the Iliad of the American empire and the Odyssey of this nation’s search for its idealistic soul” — Boston Globe. (Penguin)</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RISE TO GLOBALISM: American Foreign Policy Since 1938 Third Revised Edition</td>
<td>Stephen E. Ambrose</td>
<td>This comprehensive, widely-used study has been completely updated to include an incisive analysis of American foreign policy during the entire Carter administration and the first half of Reagan’s presidency. (Penguin)</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE MAKING OF MODERN RUSSIA Revised Edition</td>
<td>Lionel Kochan and Richard Abraham</td>
<td>Newly revised to include up-to-date discussions of minorities, women, and foreign relations, this fundamental study traces Russia’s development from the Kiev state of the 10th, 11th, and 12th centuries to the Soviet Union of today. (Penguin)</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEN TIGERS FIGHT: The Story of the Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945</td>
<td>Dick Wilson</td>
<td>The first non-partisan narrative of the Sino-Japanese war, When Tigers Fight provides a gripping account of the events, personalities, and strategies of the most brutal war in Asian history and how it shaped modern China and Japan. “Very useful” — Steven T. Ross, Naval War College. (Penguin)</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH SOCIETY IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY</td>
<td>Roy Porter</td>
<td>Concentrating on England, but also touching on Ireland, Scotland, and Wales, author Porter draws on a wide variety of available sources to create an original and immediate picture of British society in the eighteenth century. (Penguin)</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
U.S.: A Statistical Portrait of the American People
Andrew Hacker, editor. Assisted by Lorrie Millman. Social scientist Andrew Hacker uses government sources and the findings of the unpublished 1980 census to report on data and trends in everything from politics and crime to education and diet as they relate to the American people. (Penguin)
0-14-006579-2 320pp. $8.95

EXILED IN PARADISE: German Refugee Artists and Intellectuals in America, from the 1930s to the Present
Anthony Heilbut. This brilliant study of gifted Germans and Austrians—including Bertolt Brecht, Hannah Arendt, Albert Einstein, Thomas Mann, and Bruno Bettelheim—"gives judicious and humane dimensions to the emigré experience of enchantment and disillusionment with America"—Siegfried Mandel, University of Colorado, Boulder. (Viking)
0-670-51661-9 480pp. $20.00

SIX ARMIES IN NORMANDY
John Keegan. From D-Day to the liberation of Paris, highly acclaimed military historian John Keegan traces the course of the 1944 Allied invasion of Normandy and follows each of six armies—American, Canadian, English, Polish, German, and French—through the crucial battle sequence. (Penguin)
0-14-005293-3 416pp. $6.95

GOING ALL THE WAY: Christian Warlords, Israeli Adventurers, and the War in Lebanon
Jonathan C. Randal. A correspondent and Third World expert delves into the troubled past and present of Lebanon in this "solid, passionate and insightful account...[that] focuses on the relationships of three strategic actors: the Maronite Christians...Israel...and the United States"—Los Angeles Times. (Viking)
0-670-42259-2 322pp. $16.75

THE CHINESE: A Portrait Revised Edition
David Bonavia. This fascinating and intimate study of the Chinese people, politics, and society is "a tour de force comparable to Hedrick Smith's The Russians"—Foreign Affairs. (Penguin)
0-14-02394-0 320pp. $4.95

VIETNAM: A History
Stanley Karnow. This first complete history of the battles, politics, and anguish of Vietnam—from its two millennia as an independent nation to the American involvement and final withdrawal—is "superb, balanced in interpretation, but compassionate...full of new and interesting detail"—George Herring, University of Kentucky. (Viking)
0-670-74606-5 720pp. $20.00

BRITISH SOCIETY SINCE 1945
Arthur Marwick. This penetrating new study of British society since World War II addresses the question of how the high hopes for prosperity and stability that followed the 1945 elections have not been fulfilled. (Penguin)
0-14-021906-4 306pp. $4.95

THE DAY IS OURS! November 1776—January 1777: An Inside View of the Battles of Trenton and Princeton
William M. Dwyer. First-hand reports—from ordinary citizens as well as American, British, and Hessian soldiers—chronicle eight eventful weeks when the ragged Rebel army turned the revolutionary tide on the New Jersey battlefields. (Viking)
0-670-11446-4 444pp. $20.00

Visit us at booth #49 and 50
The Viking Press/ Penguin Books
College Department
40 West 23rd Street
New York, N.Y. 10010
Women in American Law
Volume 1: From Colonial Times to the New Deal
edited by Marlene Stein Wortman
Volume 2: From the New Deal to the Present
edited by Z. I. Giraldo
Volume 1: 1983/500 pp./illus.
cloth $45.00 est./paper $19.75 est.
Volume 2: Forthcoming, 1984
350 pp./illus./cloth $47.50 est.
paper $22.50 est.

The Anti-Imperialist Reader
A Documentary History
Volume One: From the Mexican War to the Election of 1900
edited and with introduction and notes by Philip S. Foner
and Richard C. Winchester
1983/528 pp./$42.50 est.

Sexuality and Social Order
The Debate Over the Fertility of Women and Workers in France, 1770-1920
Angus McLaren
1983/228 pp./$39.50

Old Age in Preindustrial Society
edited by Peter N. Stearns
1983/280 pp./$29.75

Léon Blum
Jean Lacouture
translated by George Holoch
1982/571 pp./cloth $39.50
paper $24.50

Images of Blacks in American Popular Culture: 1865-1955
Marguerite Ross Barnett and Doris Wilkinson
Forthcoming, 1984/200 pp./numerous photos/$39.50 est.

German Women in the Nineteenth Century
A Social History
edited by John C. Fout
1983/350 pp./cloth $37.50 est.
paper $14.50 est.

The Destruction of the European Jews
Revised and Definitive Edition
Raul Hilberg
In three editions:
3 Boxed Volumes: 1983/1,000 pp.
$95.00 est.
cloth $34.50 est.
Student Edition: Forthcoming, 1984
350 pp./paper $12.50 est.

The War of the Doomed
Jewish Armed Resistance in Poland, 1942-1944
Shmuel Krakowski
1983/250 pp./cloth $35.00 est.
paper $18.50 est.

A New History of Southern Africa
Neil Parsons
1983/330 pp./photos, illus., maps
cloth $37.50 est./paper $14.50 est.

Write for complete catalog.
HOLMES & MEIER PUBLISHERS, INC.
30 Irving Place, New York, NY 10003
HOLMES & MEIER PUBLISHERS, LTD., 131 Trafalgar Road, Greenwich, London SE10 9TX

224
History from a Vintage perspective

**VOICES OF PROTEST**
*Huey Long, Father Coughlin and the Great Depression* by ALAN BRINKLEY. American Book Award in History. "This uncommonly good book helps to mark the maturation of 20th-century American historiography."—New Republic $6.95

**THE PATH TO POWER**
*Volume I of The Years of Lyndon Johnson* by ROBERT A. CARO. National Book Critics Circle Award—best nonfiction work of 1982. "A work of majesty, perhaps unequalled in American political biography"—ROBERT K. MASSIE. 107 photographs. 960 pages. $9.95

**THE RULING RACE**
*A History of American Slaveholders* by JAMES OAKES. "A pathbreaking book."—CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University. $7.95

**THE VINEYARD OF LIBERTY**
*Book I of The American Experiment* by JAMES MacGREGOR BURNS. "Certain to become one of the most widely read historical works of the 1980s"—Washington Post. 768 pages. $9.95

**WOMEN, RACE AND CLASS**
*by ANGELA Y. DAVIS. "An historical study of how the three themes of the title became entangled in the growth of American society, given resonance by Davis's insights into current women's concerns."—N.Y. Times Book Review. $5.95

**THE PURSUIT OF A DREAM**
*by JANET SHARP HERRMANN. "An excellent case study of one plantation and the three generations of white and black families associated with it."—Journal of American History. $5.95

**THERE IS A RIVER**
*The Black Struggle for Freedom in America* by VINCENT HARDING. "Not since W.E.B. DuBois has anyone written about the black experience with such meticulous scholarship, such cogency, and such deep personal understanding."—C. ERIC LINCOLN. $6.95

Paperbound, now at your bookstore

VINTAGE BOOKS
A division of Random House
Revolution in Time
Clocks and the Making of the Modern World
David S. Landes

The Ancient Greeks
A Critical History
John V.A. Fine

The Making of the New Deal
The Insiders Speak
Edited by Katie Louchheim

Rights on Trial
The Odyssey of a People’s Lawyer
Arthur Kinoy

The Return of Martin Guerre
Natalie Zemon Davis

Ethnic Dilemmas, 1964–1982
Nathan Glazer

The Warrior and the Priest
Woodrow Wilson and Theodore Roosevelt
John Milton Cooper, Jr.

The Culture of Time and Space, 1880–1918
Stephen Kern

When Fathers Ruled
Family Life in Reformation Europe
Steven Ozment

Roman Arabia
G.W. Bowersock

The Diary of Beatrice Webb
Volume II: “All the Good Things of Life” 1892–1905
Edited by Norman MacKenzie and Jeanne MacKenzie

Rhetoric and Reform
Erasmus’ Civil Dispute With Luther
Marjorie O’Rourke Boyle

A Dictionary of Marxist Thought
Edited by Tom Bottomore

Terrorists and Social Democrats
The Russian Revolutionary Movement Under Alexander III
Norman M. Naimark

Alternative America
Henry George, Edward Bellamy, Henry Demarest Lloyd and the Adversary Tradition
John L. Thomas
Endangered Lives
Public Health in Victorian Britain
Anthony S. Wohl

Law and Revolution
The Formation of the Western Legal Tradition
Harold J. Berman

Merchants and Migrants in Nineteenth-Century Beirut
Leila Tarazi Fawaz

Kikkoman
Company, Clan, and Community
W. Mark Fruin

A Hundred Years Ago
Britain in the 1880s in Words and Photographs
Colin Ford and Brian Harrison

Lenin Lives!
The Lenin Cult in Soviet Russia
Nina Timarkin

Prisoners of Hope
The Silver Age of the Italian Jews, 1924–1974
H. Stuart Hughes

The Nazi Party
A Social Profile of Members and Leaders, 1919–1945
Michael H. Kater

The Puritan Moment
The Coming of Revolution in an English County
William Hunt

The Formation of Political Parties and the First National Elections in Russia
Terence Emmons

The Liberty We Seek
Loyalist Ideology in Colonial New York and Massachusetts
Janice Potter

Millenarianism and Peasant Politics in Vietnam
Hue-Tam Ho Tai

Riots and Community Politics in England and Wales, 1790–1810
John Bohstedt

Harvard University Press
Booth 64
Notable American Women
The Modern Period
*Edited by Barbara Sicherman and Carol Hurd Green*

The United States and China
Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged
*John King Fairbank*

Richard Nixon
The Shaping of his Character
*Fawn M. Brodie*

American Politics
The Promise of Disharmony
*Samuel P. Huntington*

The Imperious Economy
*David P. Calleo*

The Holocaust and the Historians
*Lucy S. Dawidowicz*

America's Struggle against Poverty, 1900-1980
*James T. Patterson*

The Intellectual Resistance in Europe
*James D. Wilkinson*

The Causes of Wars
*Michael Howard*

Managerial Hierarchies
Comparative Perspectives on the Rise of the Modern Industrial Enterprise
*Edited by Alfred D. Chandler, Jr. and Herman Daems*

Conflict and Violence in Lebanon
Confrontation in the Middle East
*Walid Khalidi*
Regulation in Perspective
Historical Essays
Edited by Thomas K. McCraw

The Meaning of Hitler
Sebastian Haffner

The Legacy of the Civil War
Robert Penn Warren

The Spirit of the Ghetto
Hutchins Hapgood

The New England Mind
From Colony to Province
Perry Miller

The New England Mind
The Seventeenth Century
Perry Miller

In Search of Wealth and Power
Yen Fu and the West
Benjamin Schwartz

German Social Democracy,
1905–1917
The Development of the Great Schism
Carl E. Schorske

Francis Parkman
Howard Doughty

The Autobiography of an American Novelist
Thomas Wolfe

Visit BOOTH 64 to see these and other distinguished titles from Harvard University Press.
NEW PUBLICATIONS
from the American Historical Association

Guide to Departments of History 1983-84
Lists 415 United States and Canadian departments and research institutions, including information on enrollment statistics, tuition, faculty and department specialization, and lists of recent doctoral recipients and their dissertation topics. $22.00 ($16.00 for AHA members).

Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians 1983-84
Includes more than 180 listings of funding programs for research, education, and teaching, as well as awards and prizes in the field of historical research and education. $5.00 ($4.00 for AHA members).

Preparation of Secondary-School History Teachers
By Donald B. Cole and Thomas Pressly. Third edition, revised. Describes modern developments in teacher-training methods, including general education, preparation in history and related subjects, supplementary programs, and cooperation between college-level and secondary-school faculties. $3.00 ($2.00 for AHA members).

Available from:
American Historical Association
Publications Sales Department
400 A St., SE
Washington, DC 20003

ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID. PLEASE INCLUDE $1.00 HANDLING COST PER ORDER.
Beyond Sixty-Five
The Dilemma of Old Age in America's Past
Carole Haber $19.95

Making the Second Ghetto
Race and Housing in Chicago, 1940–1960
Arnold R. Hirsch About $24.50

The Coming of Industrial Order
Town and Factory Life in Rural Massachusetts—1810–1860
Jonathan Prude About $32.50

Freedom: A Documentary History of Emancipation, 1861–1867
Series II: The Black Military Experience
Ira Berlin, Editor
Joseph P. Reidy & Leslie S. Rowland, Associate Editors $37.50

The Highest Stage of White Supremacy
The Origins of Segregation in South Africa and the American South
John W. Cell Cloth $34.50 Paper $8.95

Eight Hours for What We Will
Workers and Leisure in an Industrial City, 1870–1920
Roy Rosenzweig About $29.95

Divisions Throughout the Whole
Politics and Society in Hampshire County, Massachusetts, 1740–1775
Gregory H. Nobles $29.95

The Pursuit of Happiness
Family and Values in Jefferson's Virginia
Jan Lewis $24.95

Booths 66 and 67
Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street • New York, N.Y.10022
Scholarly Resources

THE PAPERS OF CARLOS MONTEZUMA, M.D.
John W. Lamer, Jr., editor / Nov. 1983 / $315.00
9 rolls of 35mm microfilm with printed Guide-Index

Carlos Montezuma (c. 1867-1923), a Yavapai Indian raised in urban white society, was both a prominent physician and a leading crusader for Native American rights. His early medical service with the Bureau of Indian Affairs led him to denounce the government's treatment of his race as paternalistic and oppressive. A founder of the Society of American Indians, he wrote and spoke prolifically for Indian citizenship, land rights, and full assimilation into white society and for abolition of the BIA. His unusual life, eloquence, and range of contacts—urban and reservation Indians, BIA staff, political leaders, and social elite—make this collection a revealing source on the early Native American rights movement.

"The papers of this extraordinary and articulate man provide fresh insights and a much-needed balance to traditional pedantic studies of the Native American."
—Blaise M. Gagliano, Arizona State Archives

"Montezuma's papers provide a lens through which to examine the changing character of the nation's Indian population during the critical period of the early 20th century."
—Wilcomb E. Washburn, Smithsonian Institution

CHURCHILL
Retreat from Empire
Raymond Callahan / $22.00

An analytical study of the decline of British power during the stewardship of the leader who seemed the brightest symbol of its continuing vigor.
—Feb. 1984

NORTH KOREA
A Political Handbook
Tai Sung An / $35.00

A comprehensive source of information on the political history, structure, and leaders and the internal affairs of North Korea, from 1948 through mid-1983.
—Nov. 1983

Booth 52